

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 395 467

FL 023 797

AUTHOR MacLean, Edna Ahgeak
 TITLE Inupiallu Tannillu Uqalunisa Ilanich = Abridged Inupiaq and English Dictionary.
 INSTITUTION Alaska Univ., Fairbanks. Alaska Native Language Center.; Inupiat Language Commission, Barrow, AK.
 SPONS AGENCY National Endowment for the Humanities (NFAH), Washington, D.C.; National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C.
 REPORT NO ISBN-0-933769-19-9
 PUB DATE 81
 CONTRACT BNS-77-25298; RO-24488-76-258; RT-29951-78-528
 NOTE 196p.; Cover illustration by Ron Senungetuk.
 AVAILABLE FROM Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska Fairbanks, P.O. Box 900111, Fairbanks, AK 99775-0120.
 PUB TYPE Reference Materials -
 Vocabularies/Classifications/Dictionaries (134)
 LANGUAGE English; Inupiaq
 EDRS PRICE MF01 Plus Postage. PC Not Available from EDRS.
 DESCRIPTORS Dictionaries; English; *Eskimo Aleut Language; Grammar; *Inupiaq; Language Patterns; Morphology (Languages); Phonology; Pronunciation; *Regional Dialects; Second Languages; *Uncommonly Taught Languages
 IDENTIFIERS Alaska

ABSTRACT

This dictionary is designed for students of the Inupiaq language, a form of Inuit spoken in Alaska. The dictionary has three main sections. The first contains Inupiaq noun and verb stems with English translations, the second contains Inupiaq postbases with English translations, and the third has English words with Inupiaq translations. There are approximately 3,400 Inupiaq noun and verb stem entries, and approximately the same number of English stem entries. Inupiaq postbases included number 162. An introductory section contains information on basic language patterns and the dictionary's format. A pronunciation guide is also included. (MSE)

 * Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
 * from the original document. *

ED 395 467

IÑUPIALLU TANNILLU UQALUNISA ILANICH



PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE AND
DISSEMINATE THIS MATERIAL
IN OTHER THAN PAPER COPY
HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

Michael
Krauss

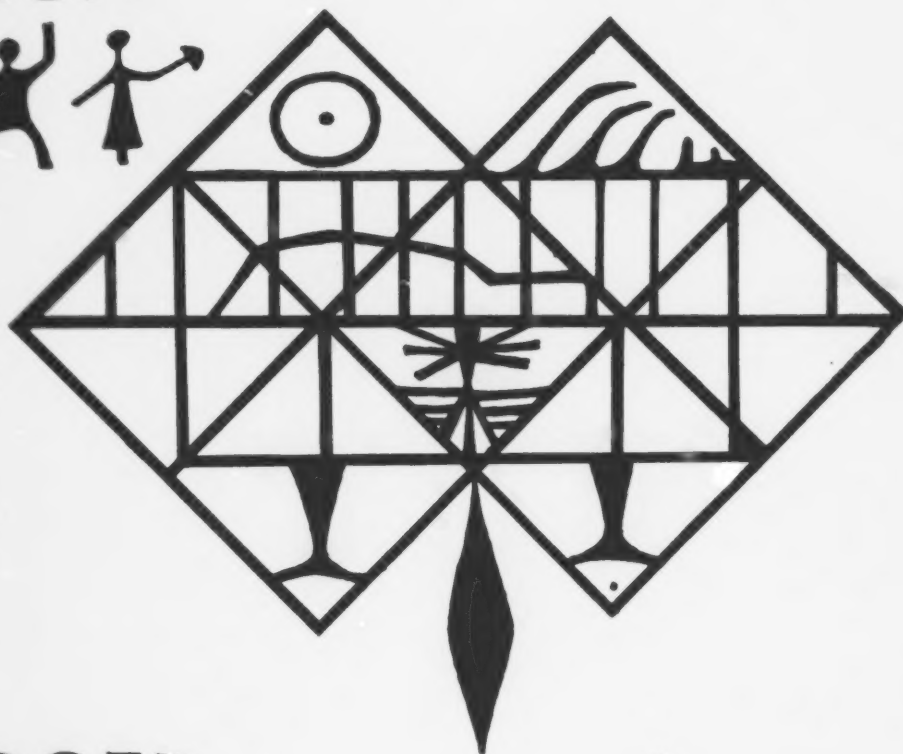
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

This document has been reproduced as
received from the person or organization
originating it

☐ Minor changes have been made to
improve reproduction quality

• Points of view or opinions stated in this
document do not necessarily represent
official OERI position or policy



ABRIDGED IÑUPIAQ AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY

FL023797

IÑUPIALLU TANNILLU UQALUNISA ILANICH
ABRIDGED IÑUPIAQ AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY

by
Edna Ahgeak MacLean

Cover Illustration by
Ron Senungetuk

A Joint Publication of the
Alaska Native Language Center
University of Alaska
Fairbanks, Alaska

and the

Iñupiat Language Commission
North Slope Borough
Barrow, Alaska

1980

INUPIALLU TANNILLU UQALUNISA ILANICH
ABRIDGED INUPIAQ AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY

Copyright 1981
University of Alaska

Printed in the United States of America
All rights reserved

First Printing, September 1981 200 copies
Alaska Native Language Center

Second Printing
North Slope Borough School District

Third Printing, January 1982 300 copies
Alaska Native Language Center

Fourth Printing, October 1985 500 copies
Alaska Native Language Center

Fifth Printing, October 1988 500 copies
Alaska Native Language Center

Sixth Printing, May 1991 500 copies
Alaska Native Language Center

Seventh Printing, January 1994 300 copies
Alaska Native Language Center

No part of this book may be reproduced by any means, including microfilm, photocopy and mimeograph, without written permission from the publisher.

Alaska Native Language Center
University of Alaska
Fairbanks, AK 99775-7680

Portions of the research leading to the development of this publication were supported by grants from the National Endowment for the Humanities (Grant #RO-24488-76-258, #RT-29951-78-528) and the National Science Foundation (Grant #BNS-77-25298) and the Iñupiat Language Commission of the North Slope Borough.

It is the policy of the University of Alaska to provide equal education and employment opportunities and to provide services and benefits to all students and employees without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, disability, status as a Vietnam era or disabled veteran, marital status, changes in marital status, pregnancy, or parenthood, pursuant to laws enforced by the Department of Education and the Department of Labor, including Presidential Executive Order 11246, as amended, Title VI and Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Public Health Service Act of 1971, the Veteran's Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Equal Pay Act of 1963, the 14th Amendment, EEOC's Sex Discrimination Guidelines, and Alaska Statutes 18.80.010 et seq., and 14.18.010 et seq., and 36.30.010 et seq. Inquiries regarding application of these and other regulations should be directed either to the University of Alaska Fairbanks, Director of Employee Relations; the Office of Civil Rights, Department of Education, Washington, D.C.; or to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor, Washington, D.C.

CONTENTS

Preface	i
Introduction	iii
Dictionary Format	vi
Pronunciation Guide	xvii
Iñupiaq Stems to English	1
Iñupiaq Postbases to English	76
English to Iñupiaq Stems	84

UQALLALLAQQAAGUN

Isummatigivlugi Iñupiatun uqallasisuklutiñ ilisaqtuat, ukua maqpigaat taiñiqatut Iñupiallu Tanqillu Uqaluñisa Iñanich savaagurut. Innasiñik maqpigaagaqurraqsinartut ilisaqtuat taimaŋa 1970-miñ isagutisaqsimmata Iñupiatun minuaqtuqtuat Utqiaqvini, aasiisuli maani Iñupiatun ilisaqtuat University of Alaska-mi 1971 miñqana. Ukua maqpigaat naatkaptigini atugumiñagsivlugich ilisaqtuanun quviasuutigigivut uvagut Alaska Native Language Center-mi savaktuanii.

Ukua maqpigaat piņasunik avgutigaqtut. Sivulliq avgun imaqaqtuq Iñupiat uqaluñisa maŋuñiñik taniktun mumiñaraanik. Qitiqligmiiasii avgunmi Iñupiat uqaluñisa akunnigut-nich taniktun mumiñaraat ittut. Aasiili aqulligmi avgunmi tan-nich uqaluñich Iñupiaqsinarat inmiut.

Samma miksrauļlugu 3400 Iñupiat uqaluñisa maŋuñich maqpigaamiittuat iñugiaktigirut, aasiisuli tainnatun iñugiaktigiruanik tan-nich uqaluñiñik imaqaqmiuq. Iñupiat uqaluñisa akunnigut-nich ukunani maqpi-gaani ittut 162-gurut.

PREFACE

The Abridged Iñupiaq and English Dictionary is specially designed for use by students of the Iñupiaq language. Since the beginning of the Iñupiaq Language Program in the North Slope Borough School District schools in 1970, and also since the beginning of the Iñupiaq Language Program at the University of Alaska in 1971 an alphabetized Iñupiaq-to-English dictionary has been needed. We, at the Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska are very pleased that such a dictionary is now available.

The dictionary has three sections. The first section contains Iñupiaq noun and verb stems with English translations. The middle section contains Iñupiaq postbases with English translations, and the final section contains English words with Iñupiaq translations.

There are approximately 3400 Iñupiaq noun and verb stem entries, and approximately the same number of English-to-Iñupiaq entries. There are 162 Iñupiaq postbases presented in the dictionary.

Ukua maqpigaaat samma imani
 inugiaktigirut gaanjurallak-
 sinnaqlugu pinayutun aktigiruaq
 imaksrautiqisa anilhaagniaqtuat
 maqpigaaat Inupiat uqalunisigun
 savaagirapta panmapak Alaska
 Native Language Center-mi,
 University of Alaska-mi. Ani-
 haagniaqtuat maqpigaaat samma
 ukiumi 1983-mi naannaniaqtut.

Quyanaagukkikka uvva Larry
 Kaplan-lu Marie Jane Kayutak
 Kasak-lu aglaamnik taiguaqlutik
 iluagmagaaqliimmanik. Uvva-
 aglaan quyanaalluatagukkiga
 Marie Jane Kayutak Kasak aglau-
 titalluatagmagi maqpigaaat.

The Abridged Inupiaq and Eng-
 lish Dictionary contains slight-
 ly over one-third the number of
 entries which the comprehensive
 Inupiaq dictionary will have.
 The comprehensive Inupiaq dic-
 tionary will be available from
 the Alaska Native Language Cen-
 ter, University of Alaska in
 1983.

I would like to thank Larry
 Kaplan and Marie Jane Kayutak
 Kasak for proofreading the dic-
 tionary and also for their com-
 ments and suggestions, many of
 which I used. I would especial-
 ly like to thank Marie Jane
 Kayutak Kasak for typing the
 manuscript so beautifully.

Edna Ahgeak MacLean
 Alaska Native Language Center
 University of Alaska
 Fairbanks, Alaska

INTRODUCTION

In Alaska, there are four Eskimo languages, three of which are Yupik and the other Inuit. The three Yupik languages are Siberian Yupik spoken on St. Lawrence Island, Central Yupik spoken in southwestern Alaska, including Nunivak Island, and Alutiiq or Pacific Gulf Yupik spoken on Kodiak Island, the Kenai Peninsula, the upper part of the Alaska Peninsula and around Prince William Sound.

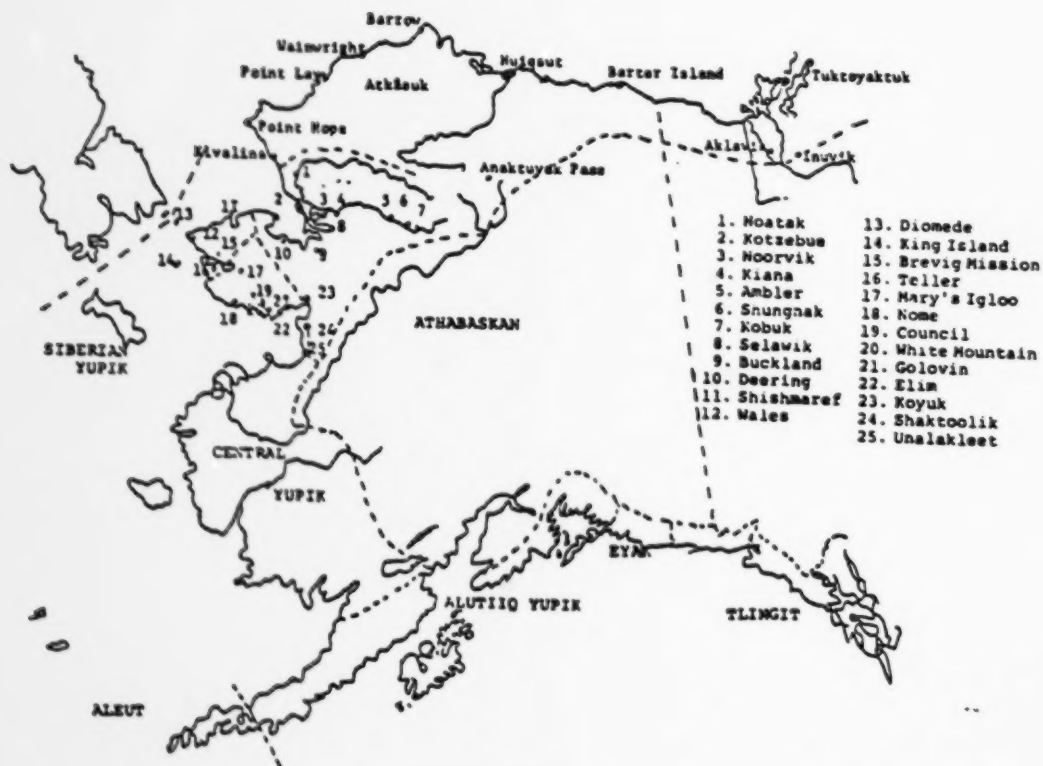
The Inuit language is a continuum of dialects which extends from Unalakleet, throughout the Seward Peninsula to Kotzebue and the Kobuk River Valley and then north to Barrow, Barter Island, and Anaktuvuk Pass in Alaska, across the Canadian Arctic (Aklavik to Eskimo Point to Baffin Island then south to Rigolet in Labrador) and throughout Greenland. The darkened area of the map below shows where the Inuit language is spoken. There are approximately 70,000 speakers of the Inuit language (45,000 in Greenland, 20,000 in Canada and 5,000 in Alaska).



The Inuit language in Greenland is called Kalaallit; in Canada, Inuttut, Inuktitut and Inuvialuktun, and in Alaska Iñupiaq. Alaskan Iñupiaq has four major dialects: North Slope, Malimiut, Qawiaraq and Bering Strait. The Bering Strait dialect is spoken in the villages of Shishmaref, Wales, Brevig Mission and Teller on the

Seward Peninsula, and on King Island and Diomede. In Teller, the Qawiaraq dialect is used in addition to the Bering Strait dialect. The Qawiaraq dialect is spoken in Teller, Nome, Mary's Igloo, Council, Golovin, White Mountain, Shaktoolik and Unalakleet. The villages of Shaktoolik and Unalakleet are also Malimiut (indicating that in these villages both Qawiaraq and Malimiut are spoken). The Malimiut dialect is spoken in the villages of Unalakleet, Shaktoolik, Koyuk, Deering, Buckland, Noatak, Kotzebue, Kiana, Selawik, Shungnak, Ambler and Kobuk. The Malimiut dialect is divided into Northern and Southern Malimiut, with Northern Malimiut spoken everywhere except in Koyuk, Shaktoolik and Unalakleet, where the Southern dialect is found. The North Slope dialect is spoken in the villages of Kivalina, Point Hope, Point Lay, Wainwright, Atkasuk, Barrow, Nuiqsut, Barter Island and Anaktuvuk Pass.

The map below marks the villages where Alaskan Iñupiaq is spoken.



The Canadian villages of Aklavik, Inuvik and Tuktoyaktuk are shown on the map. The Iñupiaq spoken in Aklavik and Inuvik is similar to the Iñupiaq spoken in Anaktuvuk Pass. In Tuktoyaktuk Inuvialuktun is spoken.

This dictionary of North Slope Iñupiaq focuses primarily on the dialect spoken in six of the eight North Slope Borough villages. The Iñupiaq dialects spoken in Point Hope and Anaktuvuk Pass are quite distinct from the dialect spoken in Barter Island, Nuiqsut, Barrow, Atkasuk, Wainwright and Point Lay. Dr. Larry Kaplan of the University of Alaska is compiling a supplement to the dictionary focusing on the Anaktuvuk Pass and Point Hope dialects. The supplement will be available in late 1982.

Iñupiaq is a polysynthetic language. This means that a single word may contain relatively many different morphemes (a stem, postbases, an ending and an enclitic) in combination. A single Iñupiaq word may be equivalent to an entire English sentence, for example:

<u>stem</u>	<u>postbase</u>	<u>ending</u>	<u>enclitic</u>
a. tautuk-	+ [s]uk	+kiga	+ptauq
to see	to want to	3 _s -3 _s	also

Tautugukkgigaptauq.

"I would also like to see it."

b. iglu	-niqłuk	:It
house	big (one)	plural

igluniqłuich

"big houses"

An Iñupiaq word consists minimally of a stem and an ending. The stem carries the meaning of the word and the ending gives the grammatical information of person and number, as well as case (in nouns) and mood (in verbs).

An Iñupiaq noun stem or verb stem may be simple or complex. A simple stem contains no postbases and a complex stem contains one or more postbases. Postbases are found directly following the simple stem and preceding the ending. Postbases modify simple stems, serving somewhat the same function that adverbs, adjectives, prefixes and suffixes do in English. Here are some examples of words containing postbases:

iglulluataniqłuk
Taamna iluanitchuq.
Aglalluataqtana.

"the big well-built house"
"That is incorrect."
"She wrote it beautifully."

An ending may be followed by an enclitic which gives further information usually indicating something of the speaker's attitude, including desire, added emphasis, or the fact that second hand knowledge is being reported. An enclitic may also indicate a change in subject, or be used as a conjunction, for example:

Tikitchuarguug.

"It is said that they
have arrived."

Naatchiliktuk.

"I hope they₂ finish
(whatever they are doing)."

Igñatchig.

"That one there!"

Añun siñiktug aasiili
agnaq miquqtuq.

"The man is sleeping and
the woman is sewing."

Añullu añaglu aimmiruk.

"The man and the woman are
at home."

Uvlaakutuq siqinña-
raagigli.

"I hope it is sunny
tomorrow."

This dictionary contains Iñupiaq noun and verb stems and postbases. A few enclitics are included at the end of the postbase section, and grammatical endings are treated at length in the grammar.

DICTIONARY FORMAT

A main entry in this dictionary is underlined and placed on the left side of each column. Postbases are not underlined because we felt that further marking of them was not necessary. Half-transitive forms, which are transitive verb stems with a de-transitivizing postbase added are treated as entries and also underlined. These detransitivized forms follow the definition. For example: ivaq- (t)to search

ivaq-

(t)to search for him/for it:

ivaqłIq-(i)

This dictionary does not have guide words at the top of each page. The user should look at the top entry of the left hand column, and at the last entry of the right hand column to determine whether the word he is seeking is on the page or not.

A hyphen follows verb stem entries, indicating that an ending is needed to form a complete Iñupiaq verb. The lack of a hyphen after an entry indicates that the stem is a noun in singular absolutive form and a complete word as it stands. Here are two examples:

- The second example has a hyphen immediately following it because it is a verb stem which needs an ending to become a complete verb, e.g.:

atigi + gaa atigigaa "He is putting a parka on
 3_s-3_s him/her."

Immediately preceding the definition of a verb stem, there may be a small (*i*) or a small (*t*) in parentheses, or else no mark. (*i*) indicates that a verb stem may be used only with an intransitive ending; (*t*) indicates that a verb stem takes a transitive ending; and the lack of either notation indicates that a verb stem may take either intransitive or transitive endings. The pronouns '*him*' and '*it*' which are in italics and sometimes enclosed in parentheses indicate what type of object the verb may have. The

pronoun 'him' is used to indicate a human (not necessarily a male), and the pronoun 'it' is used to refer to an animal or a thing. For further clarification, let us look at the following examples:

aa- (*i*) to cry violently becoming physically rigid,
followed by temporary unconsciousness due to
interrupted breathing, usually of a baby
has a small (*i*) in parentheses indicating that the verb stem aa-
can take only intransitive endings, such as:

+ ^t _r uq	3P _s	Indicative
+ ^p _v a	3P _s	Interrogative
+vluni	3P _s	Subordinative
+mmman	3P _s	Consequential

etc., which convey information about the person and number of the subject only and not about any other part of the sentence.

When a verb stem entry contains a definition which is immediately preceded by (*i*), this usually indicates that the verb cannot have any object, either definite or indefinite. Here are some examples:

alapit- (*i*) to become confused, mixed up
Alapittuq. "He is becoming confused."

patchisau- (*i*) to be guilty, blameworthy
Patchisauruq. "He is to blame."

But there are also verb stem entries such as:

igñI- (*i*) to give birth to a child

atigi- (*i*) to put on a parka

kamik- (*i*) to put boots on

which contain (*i*) in parentheses but also include the "object" in the definition. Verbs formed from these stems may take an indefinite object in the modalis case specifying what kind of child the subject had, or what kind of parka or boots the subject is putting on. Here are some examples:

a. Igñiruaq. "She gave birth."

Igñiruaq agnaiyaamik. "She gave birth
to a girl."

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| b. Atigirug. | "She is putting on a parka." |
| Atigirug <u>atikłuiłamik.</u> | "She is putting on a parka
<u>which lacks a fabric cover.</u> " |
| c. Kamiktuq. | "He is putting on boots." |
| Kamiktuq <u>isiktuuṇnik.</u> | "He is putting on <u>caribou</u>
<u>fur boots.</u> " |

In the following examples, the verb stems are immediately followed by (t) in parentheses indicating that they take transitive endings, which convey information about the person and number of both the subject and the definite object. Definite objects are in the absolutive case.

- | | |
|---|---|
| a. <u>piṇigi-</u> (t)to worry about <i>his</i> safety | |
| Piṇigigaa. | "He is worried about
his safety." |
| Piṇigigaa <u>aapani.</u> | "He is worried about
<u>his father.</u> " |
| b. <u>piraksriḡ-</u> (t)to assign <i>him</i> a task | |
| Piraksrigaa. | "He is assigning him
a task." |
| Piraksrigaa <u>paniṇi.</u> | "He is assigning <u>his daughter</u>
something to do." |
| c. <u>kannugi-</u> (t)to be ashamed of <i>him/it</i> | |
| Kannugigaa. | "He is ashamed of him or it." |
| Kannugigaa <u>savaani.</u> | "He is ashamed of <u>his work.</u> " |

In the following examples the verb stem entries contain (t) in parentheses, but they also contain a half-transitive form following the definition. A colon is used to separate the half-transitive from the definition. Half-transitive verbs may take indefinite objects in the modalis case.

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| a. <u>itquti-</u> (t)to bring <i>him/it</i> inside: <u>itqurrI-(i)</u> | |
| Itqutigai qiruich. | "He is bringing the wood in." |
| Itqurrirug qiruṇnik. | "He is bringing in some wood." |
| b. <u>paulaiyaq-</u> (t)to remove soot from <i>it=stovepipe</i> : | |
| <u>paulaiyai-(i)</u> | |
| Paulaiyaḡaa tupqum | "He is removing soot from |
| puyuuḡvia. | the tent's stovepipe." |

Paulaiyairuq tupqum
puyuuḡvianik.

"He is removing soot from
a tent's stovepipe."

A verb stem entry which is not followed by either (t) or (i) can take either transitive or intransitive verb endings without the aid of a half-transitive postbase. Most of the definitions of these verb stems contain the pronouns 'him' and/or 'it' in parentheses. Here are some examples:

a. pilak- to butcher (it)

Pilaktuq.

"She is butchering something."

Pilaktuq ugruḡmik.

"She is butchering a
bearded seal."

Pilakkaa ugruk.

"She is butchering the
bearded seal."

b. tautuk- to see (him/it)

Tautuktuq.

"He sees something."

Tautuktuq qayaqtuḡtuamik.

"He sees a kayaker."

Tautukkaa qayaqtuḡtuaq.

"He sees the kayaker."

Finally there are the elemental verb stems, most of which can use both intransitive and transitive endings, with no difference in meaning when an object is not involved. These verb stems are called elemental because they refer to the forces of nature. Here are some examples:

a. siku- to freeze over, of a body of water;

(t)for ice to form on it

Sikuruq. 

"Ice is forming (on the river,
ocean, any body of water)."

Sikugaa.

"Ice is forming on the boat."

Sikugaa umiaq.

"Ice is forming on the boat."

b. sialuk- to rain; (t)to rain on it

Sialuktuq. 

"It is raining."

Sialukkaa.

Sialukkai paniḡtat.

"It is raining on the dried
meat."

Iḡupiaq Postbase section:

Postbases have signs in front of them which signify the pattern by which they are attached to stems, and with which the user will have to become familiar. The signs which are used in front of the postbases are as follows:

1. - the minus sign indicates that the postbase is added to the stem after deletion of the stem-final consonant; if addition of the postbase would result in a cluster of three vowels, q is inserted between the second and third vowels.
2. + the plus sign indicates that the postbase is added to the stem without any deletion; stem-final k and q become q and ḡ with postbases beginning with a vowel or a voiced consonant; if addition of the postbase would result in a cluster of three vowels, q is inserted between the second and third vowels; if addition of the postbase would result in a cluster of three consonants, the initial consonant of the postbase is deleted.
3. : the colon indicates that these steps are taken when adding the postbase: 1) delete a semi-final weak i when it is preceded by one consonant. After voiced consonants q becomes ḡ, and k becomes q (ṅ after a nasal); 2) when the semi-final weak i is not deleted, being preceded by two consonants, the stem-final consonant k or q is also not deleted, becoming q and ḡ respectively; 3) if there is no semi-final weak i, delete the stem-final consonant; 4) if there is no stem-final consonant, attach the postbase directly, inserting q if the stem ends in two vowels.
4. ÷ the division sign indicates that the postbase deletes stem-final weak q but not Q, k or n.
5. ± the plus over minus sign means that the postbase deletes stem-final k or q, (including Q) but not t.
6. ∓ the minus sign over plus sign means that the postbase deletes stem-final t, but not k or q (including Q).
7. [] brackets indicates that the consonant they enclose is used only with stems which end in a vowel or t.
8. ⌘ a consonant over another consonant indicates that the upper consonant is used after a consonant and the lower consonant after a vowel.

Each postbase entry is followed by one of the following notations enclosed in parentheses:

- n-n the first n indicates that the postbase must be attached to a singular absolute noun, and the second n indicates

that the resulting form is also a noun. There is no change in grammatical category; a noun remains a noun.

v-v this sign indicates that the postbase is attached to a verb stem with no change in grammatical category; a verb remains a verb stem.

n-v indicates that the postbase must be attached to a singular absolutive noun, and the resulting form is a verb stem. A noun is changed into a verb stem.

v-n indicates that the postbase is attached to a verb stem, and the resulting form is a noun. A verb stem is changed into a noun.

In the definition for the postbase the blank line is used to refer to the stem to which the postbase is attached.

Here are some examples illustrating the use of each sign, using postbases contained in this dictionary:

1. -kIt-(n-v) (*i*) to have or possess _____ which is small in size or quantity; to not have enough _____s

a. isigak - kIt + ^t_ruq
"foot" 3P_s

Isigakitchuq. "He has small feet."

Note: the strong I of -kIt- causes the change from t to ch of +tuq.

b. umiaq - kIt + ^t_rut
"boat" 3P_p

Umiakitchut. "They have a small number of boats."
or "They do not have enough boats."

2. +niagugnaq-(v-v) will probably _____ (*him/it*)

a. niġI + niagugnaq + ^t_ruq
"to eat" 3P_s

Niġiġniagugnaqtuq. "He will probably eat."

Note: the strong I of niġI- palatalizes the following n giving ñ.

Niġiġniagugnaqtuq igalunnik. "He will probably eat fish."

b. niġiñiaġugnaq + ^kai
_{3P_s-3P_s}

Niġiñiaġugnaġai. "He will probably eat them."

Note: q + k → ġ

Niġiñiaġugnaġai iġaluich. "He will probably
 eat the fish."

3. :Iq-(n-v) (i)to remove one's ____; there are no longer any ____s; (this translation is possible only with the 3P_s Indicative ending);
 (t)to remove or take away his/its ____

a. kamik :Iq + ^tuq
 "boot" _{3P_s}

Kamniqsuq. "He removed his (own) boots."

Note: the i in kamik is weak, therefore it is deleted; k changes to ŋ assimilating to m; then the strong I of :Iq- changes the t of tuq to s.

b. kamik :Iq + kaa
 "boot" _{3P_s-3P_s}

Kamniġaa. "He removed his boots (for him)."

4. -[t]quuq-(v-v) (i)to urge that one be ____ed;
 (t)to urge that he/it ____ or be ____ed

a. isiq - [t]quuq + ^kaa
 "to enter" _{3P_s-3P_s}

Isiquuġaa.  "He is urging her to enter."
 "He is urging her to bring it inside."

5. †miit-(n-v) (i)to be located in, on, at ____

a. tupiQ †miit + ^tut
 "tent" _{3P_p}

Tupigmiittut. "They are in the tent."

Note: strong Q assimilates to †miit- and is not deleted; but in:

- b. sigluaq + miit + ^t_rut
 "underground
 cellar" 3P_p

Sigluamiittut. "They are in the underground
 cellar."

the final q is weak and is therefore deleted.

6. +gasIq-(v-v) (t)to _____ together with him

- a. aqpat + gasIq + ^k_gaa
 "to run" 3P_s-3P_s

Aqpatqasiqaa. "He is running with her."

- b. savak + gasIq + ^k_gaa
 "to work" 3P_s-3P_s

Savaqasiqaa. "He is working with her."

7. +^t_ruksrau-(v-v) must _____ (him/it)

- a. uqallak + ^t_ruksrau + ^t_rutin
 "to say" 2P_s

Uqallaktuksraurutin. "You₁ have to say some-
 thing."

- b. qai + ^t_ruksrau + ^t_rutin
 "to
 come" 2P_s

Qairuksraurutin. "You₁ must come."

8. +qpak-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) in a big way, a lot

- a. qia + qpak + tuaq
 "to cry" 3P_s (past)

Qiaqpaktuaq. "He cried a lot."

- b. avit + qpak + tuaq
 "to split 3P_s
 one's pants"

Avitpaktuaq! "He sure split his pants!"

Capital I's and Q's in Iñupiaq stems and postbase entries:

Some Iñupiaq stem and postbase entries have capital I or Q in the final syllable.

Modern day Iñupiaq has three vowels: a, i, u. Proto-Eskimo had a fourth vowel, ə. As Iñupiaq evolved from Proto-Eskimo, the ə changed to an i, in most cases. The former ə is the weak i, and the original i is the strong I. Both i's sound exactly alike, but it is strong I which causes palatalization of a following alveolar consonant.

The weak i is never found in combination with another vowel, so that i as part of a vowel cluster is always strong I. The strong I is marked by a capital letter only when it occurs singly in the last syllable of a stem or postbase.

In Iñupiaq, the final consonant of a word may be weak or strong. All final k's are strong, but only some final q's are strong. Strong q's are marked with the capital letter Q and weak q's with the small letter q. Weak q is deleted by some postbases while strong Q is retained (see page xi).

For further explanation of weak and strong i, weak and strong final consonants and other grammatical points, consult the North Slope Iñupiaq Grammar, First Year.

English to Iñupiaq section:

The English to Iñupiaq entries are listed in alphabetical order. The main entries in this section are in dark print and underlined. Sub-entries in italics represent variations of and concepts related to the main entries. When a main entry in English has a direct equivalent in Iñupiaq, the Iñupiaq word is placed on the same line as the main entry.

Under the main entries here, that, there, these, this and those, there are sub-entries which contain numerous Iñupiaq words marked with the following abbreviations:

abs.	absolute
rel.	relative
loc.	locative
ter.	terminalis
abl.	ablative

via.

vialis

sim.

similaris

mod.

modalis

The Iñupiaq words listed under the sub-entries are demonstratives with case endings. These demonstratives function like nouns with case endings which are discussed in Chapters VII and XI of the North Slope Iñupiaq Grammar, First Year.

PRONUNCIATION GUIDE

The following consonant grid includes all of the symbols which are used to write consonants in the North Slope dialect of Alaskan Iñupiaq:

voiceless stops	p	t → ch		k	q		
voiceless fricatives	[f]	ʃ → ʃ s sr		[x]	[χ]	h	
voiced fricatives	v	l → ḷ y r		g	ḡ		
nasals	m	n → ñ		ŋ	[ŋ̠]		
	labials	alveolars	palatals	retroflexes	velars	uvulars	pharyngeal

The consonant grid arranges the sounds of the Iñupiaq language so that the consonants which are articulated near or around the lips and teeth are on the left side of the grid, and the consonants which are articulated further back in the mouth are on the right side of the grid.

Four of the symbols on the consonant grid are enclosed in brackets, indicating that the symbol is not used in the writing system, although the sound is present in the language. The sound within the brackets is written with the symbol that is immediately above or below it on the grid. The [f] sound is written with v; the [x] sound is written with k or kh; the [x̣] sound is written with q or qh; and the [ŋ̣] sound is written with ḡ.

There are four sounds in North Slope Iñupiaq which are represented by digraphs in the writing system. A digraph is a combination of two letters used to represent one sound. The digraphs are ch, sr, kh and qh.

The arrows on the grid are used to show the process of palatalization. The writing system indicates palatalization by a dot under the letter in the case of ḷ and ʃ̣. The palatal equivalents of t are written ch and s, and palatal n is written ñ.

North Slope Iñupiaq has three vowels: a, i and u.

	<u>front</u>	<u>back</u>
high	<u>i</u>	<u>u</u>
low	<u>a</u>	

There are six diphthongs (clusters of two unlike vowels):

ai	as in <u>aiviq</u> (walrus)
ia	as in <u>giarug</u> (he is crying)
au	as in <u>auk</u> (blood)
ua	as in <u>uamittug</u> (he is Eskimo dancing)
iu	as in <u>kiugaa</u> (he answered her)
ui	as in <u>uiga</u> (my husband)

There are three long vowels (clusters of two like vowels):

aa	as in <u>aapa</u> (father)
uu	as in <u>kuuk</u> (river)
ii	as in <u>kiigaa</u> (he bit it)

<u>Iñupiaq diphthongs and long vowels</u>	<u>English word containing equivalent or similar sound</u>
ai	<u>i</u> rate
ia	f <u>i</u> at
au	h <u>ow</u>
ua	qu <u>al</u> ity
iu	c <u>u</u> te
ui	g <u>oo</u> ey
aa	f <u>a</u> ther
uu	sm <u>oo</u> th
ii	n <u>ea</u> t

Here is the Iñupiaq Atchagat illustrated by Iñupiaq examples and with English words containing equivalent or similar sounds whenever possible:

<u>Atchagat</u>	<u>Iñupiaq word containing sound</u>	<u>English word containing equivalent or similar sound</u>
a	<u>a</u> miq (animal hide)	<u>a</u> wake
ch	iñu <u>i</u> ch (people)	ri <u>ch</u>
g	a <u>g</u> iaq (file)	
ḡ	ni <u>ḡ</u> irug (he is eating)	

h	saviḷḷhaq (metal)	
i	iki (wound)	it
k	kataktuq (it is falling)	ski
l	alapittuq (he is confused)	land
ḷ	ilaga (he is adding to it)	million
ḷ	iḷuaqtuq (it is correct)	
ḷ	sikḷaq (pickaxe)	
m	mannik (egg)	man
n	nuna (land)	new
ñ	iñuk (person)	onion
ŋ	iḡñiŋ (my dear son)	sing
p	putu (hole)	spoil
q	qupak (trim)	
r	iri (eye)	
s	sisuruq (it is sliding)	soon
sr	iqsraq (cheek)	shrub
t	talū (cover)	store
u	nigirugut (we are eating)	foot
v	kiviruq (it sank)	love
y	qayaq (kayak)	yes

The following symbols used in writing Iñupiaq do not have sound equivalents in English: q, ḡ, ḷ, ḷ, r and q.

The voiced velar fricative q, as in iglaaq "newcomer", is pronounced in the same place as the voiceless velar stop k and the voiceless velar fricative [x]. The Iñupiaq q is produced by placing the middle of the tongue against the hard palate, as you would to produce the English q, but instead of stopping the flow of air as you would for the English q, you allow the air to escape through the middle of the mouth.

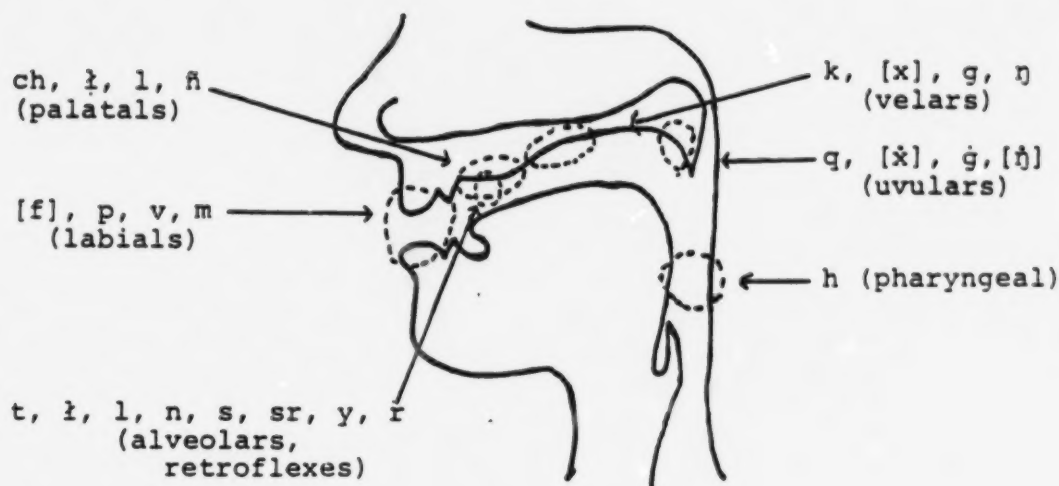
The voiced uvular fricative ḡ as in agnaq "woman" is the voiced counterpart of [x] written with the symbol q before sr, ḷ, ḷ and v as in iqsraq "cheek", iqḷanaruq "he is making a funny face", aḡla-rug "it is breezy" and aḡvaluqtuq "it is round". The [x] is also written qh between vowels as in anniqhuni "by getting hurt" and aaghaalliq "old squaw duck". Some speakers pronounce qh like the voiceless pharyngeal fricative h when it is followed by a long vowel or a short vowel followed by a consonant geminate or cluster.

The voiceless alveolar liquid ɬ is produced by placing the tip of the tongue lightly against the alveolar ridge and forcing the air to escape through the sides of the tongue by the back teeth and out the sides of the mouth.

The voiceless palatal liquid ɰ is produced by placing the front part of the tongue against the back of the teeth and on the alveolar ridge, (i.e. with the tongue and the lips in position for pronouncing i or y along with the consonant), and forcing the air to escape through the sides of the mouth.

The voiced retroflex fricative ɽ as in iri "eye" and irruaqaa "he is imitating her" is produced by slightly curling the tip of the tongue as it is raised close to the alveolar ridge. Iñupiaq ɽ has a range of sounds intermediate between English z and r.

The diagram of the mouth below shows where the Iñupiaq consonant sounds are articulated.



The Iñupiaq h is pharyngeal and is most commonly found in combination with the voiceless fricatives ɬ and ɰ.

saviɰhaq	"metal"
aqpaɰhaaqtuaq	"he ran the most"

IÑUPIAQ STEMS TO ENGLISH

Aa

aa- (i)to cry violently becoming physically rigid, followed by temporary unconsciousness due to interrupted breathing, usually of a baby

aaglu killer whale (Grampus rectipinna)

aaglug- (i)to raise one's chin

aaka mother; grandmother

aakkuu game played by two teams, in which one team chants a tune, while one person holds an object, swinging it and daring one of the opponents to come and get the object without laughing

aakkuug- (i)to play "aakkuu"

aana grandmother; great-aunt

aanaak!Ig Arctic cisco, large round-nosed whitefish (Coregonus autumnalis)

aannagutaag- to delay or put off doing (it)

aafñanaa oh, how cute! adorable!

aafñanaag- (i)to be cute

aapa father; grandfather

aapiyaq elder brother

aagagu or aannagu wait a minute!; later on, in a little while

aaganug I guess so; maybe so

aaghaall!g old squaw duck (Clangula hyemalis)

aagqaa phew! what a bad smell!

aagqaaq- (i)to be foul smelling

aagsallaig- (i)to laugh so hard that one runs out of breath; to be unable to stop laughing

aaguaksraq old woman

aarigaa good! oh, how nice!

aasii and; and then

aasiili and (indicates a change of subject)

aasiisuli and furthermore

aasiisurug so what!

aat- (t)to take him/it somewhere: aatchI-(i)

aat- (t)to deprive him/it of something

aatauraq elder sister

aatchakisaag- (i)to jump on a jumping board

aatchakisaun jumping board

aatchaq- (i)to open one's mouth

aatchagtit- (t)to pry it=trap-door, jaws open

aatchaug- (i)to yawn

aatchaugtunig nestling; newly hatched bird

aatqarruaq gyrfalcon (Falco rusticolus)

aattai oh, how cute!

aattaig- (i)to be cute, pretty

aavri- (t)to bother or annoy
him

aggana- (i)to be a tease, to
be troublesome

aggisi- (t)to bring or take
him/it home: aggisuurI-(i)

agiaq or agiun file (tool)

agiaq- to file, rub (it) with
a file

aglaaksraq blank writing paper

aglaan but

aglaiyaun eraser

aglak letter, character

aglak- to write (it)

aglakpak capital letter,
big letter

aglakti secretary

aglaun pencil, pen

aglauraaq- (i)to doodle; to
write leisurely, slowly

aglautitaq- to type (it)

aglautitaun typewriter

agII- (i)to grow, become big

agliḷaaq- (t)to enlarge it

aglugi- (t)to run over him/it
with a vehicle

agma- (i)to be open.

agmaq- (i)to open; (t)to open
it: agmai-(i).

agna the one across from
here; on the other side
of the river, the lake or
lagoon; [extended; visible]

agnIq- (i)for there to be a
blizzard

aguummak basket

aggI- (i)to hold an Eskimo dance

aggiññaq bag for hunting
gear; knapsack

aggiri dancer, drummer or
singer at an Eskimo dance

agIt- to become wet or damp, of
fabric, ground, animal skin
(due to rain, mist, fog,
damp snowflakes, waves)

agiu- (i)to stop, quit; (t)to
have nothing to do with
him/it anymore

agnagIk- (i)for a woman to be
pretty

agnaiyaaq girl

agnaq woman

agnagan cousin, specifically
a male child of mother's
sister

agnasallug female animal

agra ash; gunpowder; fire pail
used by whaling crew

agvak- (i)to catch a whale

agvigluag gray whale
(Eschrichtius glaucus)

agviQ bowhead whale
(Balaena mysticetus)

agviqsiug- (i)to hunt whales

ai- (t)to fetch him/it:
aikḷIq-(i)

ai- (i)to go home

ailaq- (i)to be damp or wet

aimaagvIk or aimmivIk home

aimmI- (i)to be at home

aifniQ pocket

aifniqsruq- (i)to reach into
one's pocket; (t)to reach
into his/its pocket

aippaagnisag something ancient

AippiqñiQ Tuesday

aitchui- (i)to make an offering
in church; donate or make
a contribution

aitchuq- (t)to give him
(something)

aitqan mitten

aiviQ walrus (Odobenus
rosmarus)

aivvak- (i)to catch a walrus

aiyugaag- (t)to invite him:
aiyugaaqñii-(i)

akatchI- to upset the order
(of his activity)

akiagagtaag- to take turns
(using it)

akiilaq debt

akiilaq- to buy (it) on credit

akiit- (i)to lose, be defeated;
to be cheap

akilii- (i)to pay

akilIq- (t)to pay for it

akilIt- (t)to pay him a wage

akilliqsruq- (t)to oppose
him: akilliqsruui-(i)

akima- to win (it)

akifi or akisi pillow

akisag- to fight back (against
him), to take revenge (on
him)

akisu- (i)to be expensive,
valuable

akku a while ago

akkuaqaurag- (i)to play catch

akkuaq- (t)to catch him/it with
the hands or arms: akkuaq-
sI-(i)

akkupaifñag suddenly; happen-
ing very fast

akkupak right now, this moment

akkupaurag in a short while,
right away, immediately

akkusaagruk a long while ago

aklaq grizzly bear, brown
bear (Ursus arctos)

aklunaag rope

aklunaurag string

akpak- to reach the top
(when climbing)

aksia- (t)to touch him/it
lightly; to move him emo-
tionally

aksIk- (t)to touch him/it:
aksiksI-(i)

aksiya- (i)to be sore, tender
to the touch

aksralik- to roll (it) away

aktilaag size; amount; height

aktilaag- (i)to measure oneself;
(t)to measure the size or
height of him/of it or the
amount of it

akunnigun postbase
(in Inupiaq grammar)

akunniQ interval of time or space
between two things or events

akugtug- (t)to accept, acknow-
ledge him/it

akut- (t)to mix, stir it:
akutchI-(i)

akutug Eskimo ice cream

alapisaag- (t)to try to dis-
tract him: alapisaagIii-(i)

alapit- (i)to become confused,
mixed up

alapit- (t)to shuffle them:
alapitchI-(i)

alappaag- to be cold

alatkaq- to peer over a bar-
rier (at him)

algaanigsaq artifact

alianait- (i)to be amusing,
entertaining, to have a
good sense of humor

alianag- (i)to be boring, not
enjoyable, dull

alianniug- (i)to be lonely,
bored

aliasuk- (i)to feel lonely
and sad

aliasugIt- (i)to have fun

aliitkun pastime, enter-
tainment

alik- (i)to tear or rip; (t)to
tear or rip it: aliksI-(i)

aligsIk fur socks

aliugnaq- (i)to be awesome,
wonderful, amazing

alla another one; different one

allagi- (t)to feel or sense
that he/it is different

allaiyaq- (t)to mend or patch
it: allaiyai-(i)

allaQ a tear, rip or a hole

allasuk- (i)to react apprehen-
sively to something unfamiliar

allIQ the one on the bottom

alliug- (i)to make soup for
the dogs

aluiyaq- (i)to clean the soles
of one's footwear

aluiyaun doormat

aluk- (i)to lap food in with the
tongue; (t)to lick him/it once

aluktug- (t)to lick him/it
repeatedly

aluuttaqaag bite-sized bits of
fried caribou meat with gravy

aluuttaun spoon

alakkaa alas! oh, no!

amaag something/someone
carried on the back

amaag- to carry (especially a
baby) on one's back

amaquq gray wolf (Canis lupus)

amaq- (t)to put him/it on one's
back: amaqsI-(i)

amau great-grandparent; great-
grandchild

amaulligaaluk snowbird
(Plectrophenax nivalis)

amiglI- (i)to become chapped,
for some part of the body

amii right? isn't that so?

amik̄I- (i)to become narrower,
more slender

amik̄ilaag- (t)to make it narrower

amilluti- (t)to gang up on him/
it; to work together as a
group on it: amillurri-(i)

amIq animal hide; peel of
fruit; skin covering for
boat or kayak frame

amig- (t)to put a hide covering
on it=boat frame: amigsI-(i)

amIt- (i)to be narrow, slim,
slender

amma on the other side of a
barrier; in another room or
house [restricted or extend-
ed; not visible]

ammiumaa nonsense! don't you
dare!

amna the one over there, away
from the speaker and the
listener; the one down the
coast to the west [extended;
visible]

amna the one on the other side
of a barrier, in another
room or house [restricted or
extended; not visible]

amu- (t)to pull him/it out:
amurI-(i) or amusI-(i)

amuragaag drawer

anaḡnaq laxative

anaḡvik toilet, outhouse

anaḡvik- (t)to beat him sound-
ly in a game, to "skunk" him

anaktaq- (i)to hold, partici-
pate in competitive games

anaq excrement, feces

anaq- to defecate (it/on it)

anaqami in the evening

anaqapak this evening

anaqasaaḡiaq afternoon

Anaqtuuvik Anaktuvuk Pass,
Alaska

anau- (t)to hit him/it with
the arm or with something
held: anausI-(i)

anaullaq- (t)to hit him/it
repeatedly with something
held in the hand

anauragaq- (i)to play baseball

anauragaqti baseball player

anauragaun baseball bat

anauttaq axe

anauttaq- (i)to use an axe;
(t)to chop it with an axe

anayanaq- (i)to be dangerous

anayanniug- (i)to experience
something dangerous; to
show anxiety

anI- (i)to go out; to be born

anignitchiaq- (i)to pant

aniiq- (i)to be outside

aniqsuaq- (i)to relax or
play outside

aniḡaktaq- (i)to storm out
angrily

aniqsaapak- (i)to sigh once

aniqsaag- (i)to take a breath

<u>anit-</u> (t)to throw him/it out, to expell him; to place it outside: <u>anitchI</u> -(i)	<u>anugliq-</u> (i)to be windy
<u>anmuk-</u> (i)to descend, e.g. an airplane, a kite, thermo- meter reading	<u>anuggak-</u> to become windy
<u>annak-</u> (i)to escape danger	<u>anugsralaaq-</u> (i)for there to be a breeze
<u>annaktiksrait-</u> (i)to be un- equalled in one's accomplish- ments or abilities	<u>anaaluk</u> uncle
<u>annauti-</u> (t)to save him/it from danger: <u>annaurrI</u> -(i)	<u>anaivyu-</u> (i)to pray
<u>annigñaq-</u> (i)to be in pain, to ache; to cause pain, emo- tional distress	<u>anaivvuliqsi</u> preacher, minister
<u>anniq-</u> (i)to get hurt; (t)to hurt him/it	<u>anaivvuti-</u> (t)to pray for him; (t)to hold a funeral for him: <u>anaivvurri</u> -(i)
<u>annigsug-</u> (t)to assist or res- cue him: <u>annigsui</u> -(i)	<u>anaivvuvik</u> church
<u>annivik</u> birthday	<u>anarrauraq</u> cross
<u>annugaag</u> piece of clothing	<u>anayu-</u> (i)to dance Eskimo style
<u>annugaagtug-</u> (i)to dress one- self; (t)to dress him	<u>anayugaak</u> parents
<u>annugait-</u> (i)to be naked; to have no clothing	<u>anayugaksraq</u> old man
<u>annugaiyaq-</u> to undress (him)	<u>ani-</u> (i)to be big
<u>annut-</u> to frown (at him); (i)to pout	<u>anilgisaaq-</u> (i)to swing on a swing
<u>anniqpak</u> rubber boot	<u>aninaaq-</u> or <u>annaag-</u> (t)to make it too large
<u>anu</u> harness	<u>aninaq</u> magnifying glass
<u>anu-</u> (t)to put a harness on it	<u>anivraq-</u> (t)to take apart, loosen, untie, disassemble, unravel it: <u>anivrai</u> -(i)
<u>anugaig-</u> for the wind to be- come calm	<u>anriiq</u> something big or huge
<u>anugI</u> wind	<u>anruun</u> quit it! leave it alone!
<u>anuk</u> mitten straps	<u>anu-</u> (t)to catch up with him/ it; to reach his height
	<u>anu-</u> (i)to catch a game animal
	<u>anuaq-</u> (i)to paddle or row a boat or kayak
	<u>anugauraq-</u> (i)to play tag
	<u>anun</u> man

<u>anuniaq-</u> (i)to hunt	<u>aqiaḡuq</u> stomach
<u>anug-</u> (t)to tag him in a game: <u>anuḡsI-</u> (i)	<u>aqiattug-</u> (i)to satisfy one's hunger
<u>anusallug</u> male animal	<u>aqIt-</u> (i)to be soft, tender to the bite or touch
<u>anutaiyaag</u> boy	<u>aqia-</u> (i)to be drafty, breezy
<u>anutigIk-</u> (i)for a man to be handsome	<u>aqpaag-</u> (i)to run with a message, often at whaling time to announce a catch
<u>anuun</u> paddle	<u>aqpaligag-</u> (i)to frolic, run around
<u>anuyak-</u> (i)to wage war	<u>aqpaliurrag-</u> (i)to run in a race
<u>apai</u> enough! that's plenty!	<u>aqpat-</u> (i)to run, of a person
<u>api-</u> to become snow-covered, of ground; (t)for it to become snow-covered	<u>aqsaurrag-</u> (i)to fight over something trying to gain possession
<u>apiḡi-</u> or <u>apiḡsruḡ-</u> (t)to ask him: <u>apiḡsri-</u> (i)	<u>aqsraaq-</u> (i)to play kickball
<u>apiḡḡun</u> or <u>apiḡsruun</u> question	<u>aqsraatchiaḡ-</u> (i)to compete at high-kick
<u>apḡun</u> road, street, trail	<u>aqsrag-</u> (t)to kick him/it repeatedly
<u>apta-</u> (i)to be busy	<u>aqḡ</u> time after; back part of anything; conclusion; stern of a boat
<u>aptari-</u> (t)to cause him to be busy	<u>aqulliḡ</u> the last, hindmost one
<u>apugautitug-</u> (i)to hold a feast on the beach provided by the whaler's wives given to welcome the returning whalers after the whaling season is over	<u>aquppi-</u> to be sitting (on him/on it)
<u>apun</u> snow (lying on a surface)	<u>aquppiutaḡ</u> chair
<u>apug-</u> to bump or crash (into him/into it)	<u>aqut-</u> (i)to pilot or steer a boat
<u>aqamak-</u> (i)to wrestle with wrists interlocked; to compete in finger pulling	<u>aquun</u> rudder
<u>aqargIḡ</u> willow ptarmigan (<u>Lagopus lagopus</u>)	<u>aquvatigun</u> afterwards
<u>aqi-</u> (t)to kick him/it once: <u>aqisI-</u> (i)	<u>aquvit-</u> (i)to sit up, to sit down; (t)to sit down on it

aquvsalaag- (i)to land in a
sitting position from a
standing position

aqvaluq- (i)to be round

aqvaluqtaaq circle

araa no, I do not want to

arak- (t)to comfort, encourage,
soothe, placate *him*: arak-
lii-(i)

argaag glove

argaiyaq- to have cold hands

argak hand

argIq- to roast (it) on a spit

argu the windward side

arguaṇa- (i)to be audacious, bold

arguq- (i)to travel against the
wind; to go against the current

arii ouch!

arriI- to draw (him/it);
to xerox (it)

asi not a specific place;
something insignificant

asiaq berry, fruit

asiaq- (i)to pick berries

asiliqi- (i)to talk or act
nonsensically

asiṇuk- (t)to put it aside,
out of its place: asi-
ṇuksI-(i)

asulu you're so right!
should have done so!

ataaq- (i)to travel downriver

ataaqtuq- (i)to be out whaling,
camped on the ice

ataata grandfather; great-
uncle

ataiq- (i)to become loose;
(t)to completely detach
it: ataiqsI-(i)

atanniqsug- (t)to compel or
coerce *him*: atanniqsui-(i)

ataramik all the time, con-
stantly, always

AtausinnuṅniQ or Atautchiig-
ṇiQ Monday

atautchimI once

atautchimuk- (i)to assemble into
one group; (t)to combine

atchagat alphabet

atchak aunt

atchii- (i)to register

atchIq- (t)to give a name
to him/it

atchu I don't know

ati area below; bottom;
underside

ati- (i)to be alike, the same

ati- (t)to put *it*=garment on

atigi parka

atigi- (i)to put on a parka;
(t)to put a parka on him

atikḷuk snowshirt

atiQ name; namesake

atigausiQ a noun (in Inupiaq
grammar)

atgag- (i)to descend, come
down; (t)to put him/it
down from a higher level
to a lower level

Atgasuk Atkasuk, Alaska

atgunaq- to do excessively
(to him)

atta be quiet!

atunak bootsole (usually made
of bearded sealskin or seal)

atug- to sing (it); to use (it)

atugtuuraq a musical instrument

atugtuuraq- (i) to play music

atuun record, song

atuutit songs; hymnal

auk blood

auk- to melt; (i) to bleed

auksruaq red phalarope
(Phalaropus fulicarius)

auktag mole; birthmark

auktit- (i) to have a nosebleed

auktuun heating pad; a device
for thawing an engine or
pipes

aula- (i) to move around, show
movement

aulat- (t) to move him/it around

aulayyak- (i) to begin to move;
to come free

aullaaq- (i) to go camping

aulagnii- to begin (it)

aullai- to have i.e. something
(e.g. dogs, snowmobile, gun,
prisoner) get out of one's
control; to accidentally
shoot a weapon

aullaq- (i) to leave

aullaqtit- (t) to turn it=a ma-
chine on

aullarri leader

aullati- (t) to lead him:
aullarri- (i)

aunaaq- (i) to bleed

auna- (i) for fruit, vegetables
or wood to be rotten; for
ice or snow to have melted

autaaq- to divide (it) into shares

avaala- (i) to yell (usually in
pain or when in danger)

avalu edge, rim; ring around
the sun or moon

avanI get away from here!

avat- (t) to surround him/it:
avatchi- (i)

avati surrounding area

avavsilauraq gathered or
pleated skirt on snowshirt

avgun chapter; border; boun-
dary (on a map)

avgug- (t) to slice or cut
it up: avgui- (i)

avik- (t) to divide it into halves

aviksI- to cut a piece off
(for him)

avilaitgan friend

avinnaQ lemming
(Lemmus sibericus)

avit- (i) to get a divorce; split
one's pants; (t) to divorce him

avluq- (i) to take a step;
(t) to step over it

avsaluktag- (i)to make noise
repeatedly

avu sugar

avu- (i)to add sugar to some-
thing one is eating or drink-
ing; (t)to add sugar to it

avugaqvIk sugarbowl

avva over there, away from the
speaker and the listener;
down the coast to the west
[extended; visible]

avvaku- to leave half (of it)
behind as a remainder; (t)to
leave half behind as a re-
mainder for him

avvaQ half

ayaqutchIq- (t)to prop it= a
leaning object up

ayak a post used to prop up a
leaning object

ayak- (i)to proceed ahead,
start toward destination,
to push off in a boat

ayaksaag- (i)to proceed into
water

ayalu- (i)to collapse, of a
structure

ayappak- (i)to lean one's hand
on something

ayu- (i)to go on ahead; to get
a headstart

ayuqit- (i)to form a habit

ayuktag ball

ayuktag- (i)to play basketball,
football or soccer

ayug- (t)to be unable to obtain
by reaching for it

Ii

iga- to cook (food)

igalauraq window

iggaqrIq black bear
(Ursus americanus)

iggavIk kitchen

iggiagiit- (i)to have a
sore throat

iggiag throat

igit- (t)to throw it away:
igitchI-(i)

igit- (i)for blubber to
turn to oil

iglaaq stranger, guest,
visitor

iglaquksaaq- (t)to try to
make him laugh: iglaquk-
saaqiii-(i)

iglaqusuk- (i)to grin; to be
unable to keep from smiling

iglaqutchak- (i)to burst out
laughing

iglana- (i)to smile; (t)to
smile at him

iglaq- (i)to laugh

iglaqhauraq- (i)to giggle

iglau- (i)to be traveling,
moving along; for a ma-
chine to be in operation

iglautigi- (t)to laugh at,
about him: iglautik-
IIq-(i)

igligi- (t)to express affection
or endearment for him=usual-
ly a small child

iglignaq- (i)to be loveable,
cute, cuddly

iglu house

igluḡruaq sod house

iglu the other; the mate, as
in a pair of mittens or boots

iglukisaaq- (i)to juggle

iglupiaḡauraq pistol

iglutug- (t)to bear, endure
it=pain, suffering, abuse

igniguḡpatit- (i)for there to
be lightning; to spark once

igniḡvIk stove

igniligauraq motor boat

igniQ fire

ignigauḡ- (i)to make a fire
outside

ignigauḡtug Steller's eider
(Somateria stelleri)

ignigutit outboard motor;
car engine

ignigutitaḡ- (i)to use an out-
board motor

ignisailaq boreal chickadee
(Parus hudsonicus)

igña that one over there; away
from the speaker and the
listener [restricted; visible]

igusigaq- (i)to have the
hiccups

igutchaḡ bumblebee

igḡI mountain

igitchaq- (t)to pluck its
feathers: igitchai-(i)

igña voice

igñI- (i)to give birth to a child

igñiQ son

ii yes

ii- (i)to starve

ii- (t)to swallow it: iisI-(i)

iigu extension; enclitic
(in Inupiaq grammar)

iigu- (t)to lengthen it by
adding a piece

iipak- (t)to crave it=food
which is in sight but unob-
tainable or unoffered

iiraḡaq pill

ikaagun bridge

ikaag- to cross over (it)

ikakḡiqi- (i)to become dirty,
of a person

ikayui- (i)to help

ikayug- to help (him/it)

ikI wound

iki- (i)to burn

ikiaḡ woman's slip

ikiaḡtalaag- (i)to tingle be-
cause of emotional stimulus

ikigḡat open cache platform
on four posts, for gear or
food

ikit- (t)to light, ignite it;
to turn it=light bulb on:
ikitchI-(i)

ikka over there, away from the
speaker and the listener
[visible, restricted]

ikkalgIt- (i)to get stuck in
shallow water

ikkat- (i)to be shallow, of
body of water

ikkauraq five gallon kerosene can

ikkii oh, how dirty! icky!

ikkusIq- (i)to pay one's fare;
(t)to pay his fare

ikkutiksraq rubbing alcohol

ikligusaag- (t)to tempt him:
ikligusaagqii- (i)

ikligutchak- (i)to become
tempted

ikpaksraagu in a few days

ikpaksraapak during the last
few days

ikpaksraaq a few days ago

ikpaksraasugruk a month or
so ago

ikpaksraq or unnunman yes-
terday

ikpaksratqIk day before
yesterday

ikpIk cliff, bluff, bank

iksalunaag- (i)to be messy,
disorganized, of a person

iksI- (i)to dump or throw
something away

iksivIk or iktat or ikta-
qaqvIk dump

iktaq discarded item

iku- (i)to get into a contain-
er or a conveyance; (t)to

place or put him/it into a
container or a conveyance:
ikusI- (i)

ikuallak- (i)to burst into
flames

ikuk- to scrape (it=dried
animal skin)

ikuma- (i)to be burning; to
be on, of a light

ikun match

ikusIk elbow

ikusiksimaag- (i)to lean on
one's elbows; (t)to lean
one's elbows on it

ikuvgaq mattress; mat

ilaa he, she, him, her

ilaaguag- (t)to single him/it
out from a group

ilak- (t)to shove him/it
aside

ilik- to become scorched (of
food, hair, fabric, etc.)

ilinIk they₂, them₂

ilinich they₃₊, them₃₊

iluamik properly, rightly,
correctly

iluag- or iluag- to be fitting; to
be of the proper or correct form

iluagsaq- (t)to fix, straighten,
adjust it: iluagsai- (i)

iluagsI- (i)to get well, to
become fixed, adjusted;
(t)to fix, adjust it

iluigi- (t)to feel that it
does not fit right; to
feel that he/it does not
belong, or is inappropriate

ilviñ or ilvich you₁

ilivsI you₃₊

ilivsik you₂

ila addition, relative

ila- (t)to add on to it

ilaaluq partner

ilaanni sometimes

ilaannigu at some future time

ilaag patch; addition to a house

ilaag- (t)to patch it; to put an addition on a house:
ilaagsI- (i)

ilagi- (t)to include
him/it

ilaggi- (i)to persist in doing when told not to

ilaku remainder, leftover

ilaku- to leave a remainder
(of it/for him)

ilali- to shake hands (with him); to wave (at him) in greeting

ilannaq- (t)to reduce, decrease it

ilatchina- (i)to be permissive

ilatchiq- (i)to not fight back;
(t)to not do anything about him/it

ilauraaq a dear friend, relative

ilguq- (t)to get frostbitten on the face

ilI- (i)to become like, to come to resemble something

ilI- (t)to put it in a store for sale; to place, set him/it somewhere: ilisi- (i)

iligniku- to have leftover materials, remnants (of it/for him)

iliktigun a pattern, as in sewing

iliktig- to cut a pattern
(out of it)

ilimanaq- (i)to be suspected, to arouse suspicion

ilimasuk- (i)to be apprehensive

ilimatchai- (t)to make him apprehensive, suspicious

ilimatchak- (i)to become apprehensive, suspicious

ilisaaksraq lesson

ilisagi- (t)to recognize him/it: ilisaqsrI- (i)

ilisaq- to study or practice (it)

ilisaqtuaq student

ilisaurri teacher

ilisauti- (t)to teach him/it:
ilisaurri- (i)

ilisima- to know (him/it)

ilIt- (t)to learn it: ilitchI- (i)

ilitchugi- (i)to become aware, cognizant of something; (t)to become acquainted with him

illaigutit comb

illaiqsug- (i)to comb one's hair; (t)to comb his/its hair

illak- (i)to become tangled

illati- (i)to join a group

ilu interior; inside; abdominal cavity

iluag- (i)to score in basketball;
(t)to throw and cause an object to go into or through
it=basketball hoop or any container

iluagsaq- (i)to attempt to score in basketball; (t)to throw and try to cause an object to go into or through it=basketball hoop or any container

ilullIQ inner one; innermost

ilumun truly, really

ilunug- (i)to have the breath knocked out of one; (t)to knock the breath out of him

ilupaaq lining; inner part; insulation

ilupiguk pair of long johns

iluvig- (t)to bury him/it:
iluvigsI-(i)

ilhuagniq Boreal smelt
(*Osmerus eperlanus*)

iluit- (i)to be sick, uncomfortable; to be in despair; to be wrong

imaag- (i)to fall into water

imagauraq puddle

imaiku emptied container

imait- (i)to be empty; to contain no water

imanI at last, finally, about time (may be used emphatically)

imaniQ clam

imag water, not for drinking

imagsuk pond

imaqtig- (t)to sprinkle on it; to dampen it: imaqtii-(i)

imigaaq soft drink

imigaaq- (i)to drink a soft drink

imigag broth

imiQ drinking water; an alcoholic drink

imig- to drink (it)

imigtig- (i)to obtain, buy water; (t)to obtain, buy water for him

imma the aforementioned past; remote place or time

immaamI maybe that is the situation

immak- (i)to accumulate liquid, e.g. pus of a wound; to get water in one's boots

immaganug maybe so

immig- (t)to fill it: immig-si-(i)

immiug- (i)to make water by melting ice or snow

immuk milk

imnaig sheep

imña the one in the past; the aforementioned one

imu- (t)to fold it; to roll it up; to wind it into a ball: imurI-(i) or imusI-(i)

inanig- (t)to take his/its place

inaniun pronoun

ini room, place

inmifun to herself, himself,
itself

innasIq this kind, one like this

inuna- (i)to be insufficient

inaga- (i)for liquid to leak

inI- (t)to hang it up to dry:
inirI-(i) or inisI-(i)

inigaqvik clothesline

inifisag rack for drying fish
or meat

inuag- (i)to commit murder;
(t)to murder him: inuag-
sI-(i)

inugiak- (i)to be numerous,
many

inugIk- (i)to be a good person;
to be nice, to have a good
disposition

inugug- (i)to become an adult,
grow up

inuilaag an uninhabited or
deserted place

inuk person

inukpallig- (i)to show up; to
make one's presence known

inukpasuk giant

inuksruit- (i)to be peaceful,
quiet, silent

inunnuurag doll

inupalluk evil, bad person

Inupiaq North Alaskan Eskimo

inugulligaurag dwarf; legen-
dary "little person"

inu- (i)to live, reside

inuunniagti doctor, physician

inattag- (i)to overdo, to do
too much

inilgaan a long time ago

iniulIk wave, swell on ocean

ipi- (i)to suffocate, drown

ipigagtug- (t)to whip, spank
him repeatedly

ipik- (i)to be sharp

ipiQ dirt

ipigtusuk- (i)to be very sad,
despondent, depressed

ipit- (t)to suffocate, drown
him/it: ipitchI-(i)

ipkilag dull object, e.g. a
dull knife

ipkIt- (i)to be dull, e.g. of
a knife

ippak- (i)to become dirty;
(t)to make it dirty

ipqIq- (i)to become clean; (t)to
remove dirt from him/from it

ipqIt- (i)to be clean

ipqu- (i)to be dirty

ipu handle

ipu- (t)to attach a handle
to it

ipuktaaq- (i)to seesaw

iqagi- (i)to wash one's hands
and/or face; (t)to wash
his hands and/or face; to
wash it

iqait- (i)to be supple, limber;
to be industrious

iqalliqi- (i)to fish

<u>iqaluk</u> fish	<u>iqsI-</u> (i)to be afraid
<u>iqaluk-</u> (i)to catch a fish	<u>iqsigi-</u> (t)to be afraid of, fear him/it
<u>iqaqgivIk</u> washbasin	<u>iqsiñag-</u> (i)to be dangerous, fearsome
<u>iqaggun</u> soap	<u>iqsisaaq-</u> (t)to scare, frighten him: <u>iqsisaaqlii-</u> (i)
<u>iqagsraksrat</u> dirty clothes to be washed	<u>iqsitchai-</u> (t)to scare, fright- en him/it
<u>iqagsrat</u> clothes which have been washed	<u>iqsitchak-</u> (i)to become fright- ened, afraid
<u>iqagsrI-</u> (i)to do the laundry	<u>iqsraq</u> cheek
<u>iqagsrivIk</u> laundromat	<u>iqsruk-</u> to carry (him/it) on one's shoulder
<u>iqiagi-</u> (t)to be lazy about doing it	<u>iqsuk-</u> to respond negatively by wrinkling one's nose (at him)
<u>iqianniug-</u> (i)to have a hard time waking up because of lack of sleep	<u>iqu-</u> (i)to become distorted on one side
<u>iqiasuk-</u> (i)to be lazy	<u>iqug-</u> (i)to wipe oneself after defecating; (t)to wipe him after he has defecated
<u>iqiatchak-</u> (i)to become lazy	<u>iquutiksraq</u> toilet paper
<u>iqiiq-</u> (i)to become fully awake	<u>irakIt-</u> (i)to be narrow
<u>iqiit-</u> (i)to be active, indus- trious, energetic	<u>iraqsraq</u> tobacco
<u>iqirgalik</u> square, cube	<u>iraqtu-</u> (i)to be wide
<u>iqirgaq</u> corner	<u>irgaak</u> eyeglasses
<u>iqit-</u> (i)to embrace each other; (t)to embrace him/it: <u>iqit-</u> <u>chI-</u> (i)	<u>iri</u> eye
<u>iqittaaq-</u> (i)to put arms around each other's shoulders; (t)to put one's arms around his shoulders	<u>irigauraq-</u> (i)to play hide and seek
<u>iqqałuk-</u> (i)to be sloppy, care- less with things, not put- ting them away properly	<u>irig-</u> (i)to hide oneself; (t)to hide it: <u>iriqsI-</u> (i)
<u>iqquaqtat-</u> (t)to spank him	<u>irriI</u> sharp, cold weather
<u>iqquk</u> buttock; heart, at cards	<u>irringuq-</u> for weather to become icy cold

irrIt- (i)to get something in
one's eye; (t)to cause him
to get something in his eye

irruaq- (t)to mimic, copy him/
it: irruaqIq-(i)

isaa- (i)to enter in large num-
bers; to come in all at once

isaag- (i)to raise one's arm

isaagtala- (i)to wave one's
arms(s); (t)to wave at him

isaguti- to start, begin
(doing something to him/it)

isagulik angel

isagug wing

isak- (t)to obtain it by reach-
ing; to pick up a C.O.D.
package at the post office:
isaksI-(i)

isigagluk- (i)to have smelly
feet

isigak foot

isigmiu- (i)to be indoors

isigmiuraag- (i)to stay indoors
for a while

isigvIk parka ruff

isiktuug a long winter boot
made from caribou leg skins

isig- (i)to enter; (t)to enter,
go into it=dwelling; to
bring him/it inside: isigsI-(i)

isigattaag- to visit socially
at someone's house for a
while

isivgIq- (t)to judge him

isivit- (t)to stretch, flatten
it out fully: isivitchI-(i)

isivruuraq- (i)to whisper

isu end, e.g. of a word, book,
long stick

isukIIO farthest extension of
something

isuma mind

isuma- (i)to think

isumagi- (t)to think about him/it

isumalaag- (i)to think over
carefully

isumanikIt- (i)to be quick tem-
pered; to habitually act
without thinking

isumatu- (i)to be wise

isummaag- (t)to please him

isummatigi- (t)to think over,
ponder it

it- (i)to exist, to be (in a loca-
tion); to be present, to stay

itchaksrat six

ItchaksrigñiQ Saturday

itchuaq- (i)to peek, look in

iti- (i)to be deep

itigIag weasel, ermine
(Mustela erminea)

itigIag- (i)to wake up early

itigIag- (i)to catch a weasel

itig- (i)to wake up

itiquuraq little finger, pinkie

itigsag- (t)to wake him up:
itigsai-(i)

itigsraq dimple; low spot in ground

itivli- (i)to act unconsciously
while asleep, e.g. sleepwalk,
talk in one's sleep

itganaig- (i)to become ready;
(t)to have made it ready

itganait- (i)to be ready, pre-
pared

itganaiyaq- (i)to get ready;
(t)to make him/it ready

itqaq- to recall, call to mind,
remember (him/it)

itqaula- to retain in the mind,
remember (him/it)

itqilIq Indian

itquma- (i)to be awake

itqutaq breakfast

itqutchIq- (i)to eat breakfast

itquti- (t)to bring him/it
inside: itqurri-(i)

ittuaq- (i)to sit quietly; to
be idle

iva- (i)to bear a litter; to
whelp; to lay eggs and sit
on them

ivalu thread, sinew

ivalu- (t)to thread it

ivaq- (t)to search for him/
for it: ivaqIq-(i)

ivigaag blade of grass

ivigagi- (t)to approve of him/
of it

ivik- (i)to wipe one's hands;
(t)to wipe his hands

ivsag juice of fruit, meat,
vegetables

ivsuk- (t)to shake it out to
to remove dust, snow, etc.:
ivsuksi-(i)

ivsula- to flap rapidly in the
wind

ivu- to form pressure ridges,
of ice

ivuniQ ice pressure ridge

ivvaq- to bathe (him)

ivyanngu- (i)to be short of
breath, to feel faint

Kk

kaak- (i)to be hungry

kaalIq- (i)to become hungry

kaamniq carpenter

kakaag- to carry (him) on
one's shoulders

kakaagsIq- (i)to be carried
on another's shoulders

kakillaurri- (i)to feel "pins
and needles" in one's limbs

kakiuraq fork

kakivyuutchIq- (i)to get a
pain in one's side

kakkigauraq straight pin

kakkiiyaun handkerchief

kakkik- (i)to blow, wipe one's
nose; (t)to wipe his nose

kakkili- (i)to have a runny
nose

kala- to color (it)

kalauraaq- (i)to color leisurely

Kali Point Lay, Alaska

kalikluk- (t)to drag it care-
lessly, roughly

kaliksIq- (i)to be dragged; to
be towed

kaliku cloth

kalikuḡruaq heavy dark canvas;
tarpaulin

kalit- to drag, tow (him/it)

kaliviqtag- (i)to jump rope

kaliviqtaun jump rope

kalivit- (i)to become stuck,
stranded; (t)to cause it
to become stuck, stranded

kalluk- (i)for there to be thunder

kalukag- (i)to beat on a box
drum during an Eskimo dance;
to perform the dance in
which a box drum is used

kaluq- (t)to take him/it along

kamagi- (t)to obey him

kamaksrI- (i)to obey

kamanag- (i)to have greater
authority than others; to
be great, honored; to be
bossy

kamaṣaaq- (i)to boast, brag

kamasuk- (i)to obey; to be
impressed

kamasuutigi- (t)to be amazed
by him/it

kamatchak- (i)to become amazed,
impressed by an accomplish-
ment

kamik boot

kamik- (i)to put boots on;
(t)to put boots on him

kamikluk- (i)to put pants on;
(t)to put pants on him

kamikluuk a pair of pants

kamillaag- (i)to go barefoot

kammI- (i)to make a pair of boots;
(t)to make a pair of boots for
him (out of something)

kamṇIq- (i)to remove one's boots;
(t)to remove his boots

kamṇIt- (i)to not be wearing
boots; to have no boots

kanaakkiu- (i)to dance in the
white man's style

kanakIt- (i)to have short
legs, of people

kanaktu- (i)to have long
legs, of people

kannugi- (t)to be ashamed of
him/it

kannuit- (i)to be forward,
bold

kannusuk- (i)to be shy; to
feel ashamed, embarrassed

kannutchak- (i)to become
embarrassed, ashamed

kanigsI- (i)to understand;
(t)to understand him/it

kanigsiug- to investigate,
inquire (about it)

kanivagtaag- (i)to roll up
one's sleeves

kannIt- (i)to be pulled taut;
to reach the limit; to travel
as far as a certain point

kapi- (i)to give a shot, an
injection to him/to it; to
stab him/it: kapisI-(i)

kapit- (i)to be tight-fitting

kapitaagiik- (i)to be one inside
the other

kappiagi- (t)to be worried about
him, to fear for his safety,
well-being

kappiala- (i)to feel oneself
in extreme danger; to call
out in extreme fright

kappun hypodermic needle,
syringe

karuk- (t)to hit him on the
head

kasima- (i)to hold a meeting

kasimmati- (t)to hold a meeting
about him/it

kasug- (i)to become joined, of
objects; (t)to meet him,
make his acquaintance

kasuuti- (i)to meet; to keep
a rendezvous

katai- (i)to drop something;
(t)to drop it

katak- (i)to fall; (t)to drop
it

katchI wall

katchug- (i)to be pacified,
satisfied; to settle for
something other than what
one originally wanted;
(t)to pacify, satisfy him

kati- (i)to bump one's head;
(t)to bump one's head on it

katigsrI- (i)to gather things
together; to collect things

katit- (i)to congregate, assem-
ble; (t)to gather them to-
gether: katitchI-(i)

katitit- (i)to get married;
(t)to marry them, i.e.
to join them in wedlock

kau- (i)to put one's hand into
something; (t)to put one's
hand into it

kauk walrus skin with blubber,
a food

kautaq hammer

kautaq- (i)to hammer, strike
blows; (t)to hammer, pound
it

kavIq- (i)to be red

kavigsaaq red thing; the
color red

kavisIq fish scale

kaviugi- (t)to covet, desire it

kavlaq- (i)to be wide-eyed,
to have big eyes

kavlug- (t)to inoculate, give
him/it injections; to stab,
pierce him/it repeatedly:
kavlui-(i)

kavraq crown of head, top of
skull

kavya- (i)to be apprehensive;
to fear a loss

kavyatchak- (i)to start to
worry, to become appren-
sive (from fear of loss)

kayumiksI- (i)to pick up speed

kayuqtug red fox (Vulpes fulva)

ki come on! on with it!
do it!

kia whose₁; who₁

kiamit- (t)to shove it in:
kiamitchI-(i)

kiasIk shoulder blade, scapula

kiavaluisaag- to circle (it)
once, to move in a circle
around (it) or above (it),
as a bird, airplane

kiavaluk- (i)to be circling
overhead; (t)to move in a
circle around, above it

kiavluaq- to push (it) over a
distance, e.g. a sled or
snowmachine

kiggiñ clothes pin

kiggisIk vise-grip

kigmaq- (t)to bite it repeatedly

kigmautik pliers

kigun tooth

kigusiqiri dentist

kigutaiq- (i)to lose a tooth;
(t)to pull his/its tooth

kigutigiksag- (i)to brush one's
teeth; (t)to brush his
teeth

kigutigiksaun toothbrush

kigutinnguag false tooth

kiguunniQ box; trunk

kii- (t)to bite him/it:
kiisI-(i)

kiika more!

kiifñaguq mask

kiifñaq face; blade of a knife

kiiqsiuq- (i)to be in great pain

kiirag- to crimp (a mukluk
sole)

kiisaimmaa finally; at last

kiita let's go

kikiak nail

kiktugaq- (i)to snap, break in
two, of rope, wire, thread,
etc.; (t)to snap, break
it=rope, wire, thread
in two

kiktugiaq mosquito

kilak- (i)to get perforated;
(t)to pierce, perforate it

kilik- (t)to inform, warn
him: kiliksI-(i)

kiliktuun warning, message

killaiyaq- (t)to mend the
hole(s) in it: killaiyai-(i)

killaq hole, in clothing,
boat, house, etc.

killI area next to the wall

killukuag- to make a mistake,
err (in doing it)

killuQ wrong one

kiluag- (i)for a seam to rip,
become undone; (t)to rip
its seam: kiluagsI-(i)

kilullIQ the one farthest
toward the back

kiluvagtaaq- (i)to move up,
to come further into the
house moving toward the
wall opposite the door

kiligvak mammoth, mastodon

kiIiq- (i)to cut oneself acci-
dently; (t)to cut someone
else accidentally

killIQ cut on skin; sore

kimmIk heel

kinig- (i)to be too thick, of
a liquid; to not slide easily,
as a sled with bad runners

kinigtat dried meat kept in
seal oil

kinnaqsag- (i)to misunderstand;
to be confused

kinnaQ fool; crazy person

kifa who_s

kifit- (t)to dip, soak, or
immerse it

kifitchiq- (i)to be left to
settle, of water; (t)to
soak it in water; to leave
it=water to settle: kifit-
chii-(i)

kifnu- (i)to capsize, roll
over, of a vehicle or its
occupants

kifnut- (t)to cause it to
capsize, roll over

kiniaq- (i)to look back;
(t)to look back at him/at it

kinugag- (t)to miss something,
having come too late for it

kinugautchi- (i)to be late

kinuniQ descendant

kinuppiagtug- (i)to go in re-
verse; to move backwards

kinuvaq- (i)to move toward
the rear

kipagi- (t)to mock, tease,
make fun of him: kipak-
IQ-(i)

kipi- (t)to sever, cut it; to
disconnect his telephone,
electricity, television:
kipisI-(i)

kipigniug- (i)to yearn, to long
for; to have a strong desire
for something

kipit- (t)to stain, to dye it;
to influence him so that
his behavior resembles yours:
kipitchI-(i)

kipkaluk- to eat (it) down to
the bone

kippaQ cut-off piece

kisag anchor

kisian him, her, it alone

kisiigfik them₂ alone

kisiisa them₃₊ alone

kisima I, me alone

kisimgiug- (i)to be alone

kisimI he, she, it alone

kisimik they₂ alone

kisimin they₃₊ alone

kisimnuk we₂, us₂ alone

kisinnug- (i)to be left alone;
to become the only one(s)
left; (t)to fail to include
or take him/it along

kisipta we₃₊, us₃₊ alone

kisIt- (t)to count them:
kisitchI-(i)

kisiviñ you₁ alone

kisivsI you₃₊

kisivsik you₂ alone

kitkuk whose₂; who₂
kitkut whose₃₊; who₃₊
kiu- (t)to answer him/it:
kiusI-(i)
kiuguya or kinuyakkii northern
 lights, aurora borealis
kivi- (i)to sink
kivik- (t)to lift him/it:
kiviksI-(i)
kivigi- (i)to have one's pants
 fall down; to pull down one's
 pants; (t)to pull down his
 pants
kivit- (t)to sink it: kivit-
chI-(i)
kivlug- (t)to cut it=anything
 lengthy into several pieces:
kivlui-(i)
kivrai- (i)to cut someone's hair
kivraq- (i)to cut one's own
 hair; (t)to cut his hair
kivrautik hair clippers
kukIk fingernail; hoof
kukiu- (i)to cook
kukuk- to build a fire (in it=
 stove)
kukuutiksrat kindling
kumak louse; larva of caribou
 botfly
kumaurat beans, rice
kumigaq- to rake (it)
kumigaun rake; claw to scratch
 ice and attract seals
kumik- (i)to scratch an itch;
 (t)to scratch him/it to
 relieve an itch

kunIk- to kiss (him)
kuniḷukag- (i)to fall flat on
 one's face
kunipIq- to pet, kiss (him)
 repeatedly
kuniug- (t)to bring one's nose
 close to it and sniff it
kupkanag- (i)to be sticky to
 the touch
kupkilI- (i)to pick one's teeth
kupkiliḷ toothpick
kusIq- (i)to drip; (t)to drip
 on it
kusulugag icicle
kutaag- (i)to be dripping;
 (t)to drip on it repeatedly
kutchiilisaq receptacle to
 catch dripping liquid
kutchug chewing gum
kutchug- (i)to misfire, of a
 gun
kutit- (i)to drip; (t)to drip
 on it
kuttaq- (i)to have an accident;
 to be injured in an accident
kuugaurag or kuuguurag stream,
 creek
kuuk river
kuutchIk pelvic bone (half of
 pelvic girdle)
Kuuvaḡmiut people of the Kobuk
 Valley
kuvI- (i)to spill; (t)to spill
 on him/on it; to spill,
 pour it out
kuviḡpIk kitchen slop-bucket

kuviriI- or kuvisiI- (i)to go and
empty the contents of some-
thing

kuviugvIk funnel

kuvlu thumb

kuvraq fishnet

kuvraq- to catch (it) with a
fishnet

kuvraqtug- (i)to fish using a
net

kuvriI- (i)to make a net; (t)to
make a net for him

kuvriq- (i)to set a fishnet

kuyapigauraq pulley

kuyapigaurat block and tackle

Mm

maannakiaq now, that's better!

maqaala- (i)to howl with pain

maqauraq- (i)to play maq
(see maq)

maggaQ gravel

maggaraaq sand

makit- (i)to stand up; to get
out of bed; (t)to set it
upright: makitchiI-(i)

makita- (i)to be standing

makkaq diaper

makkaq- (t)to put a diaper
on him

makpigaat or magpigaat book,
sheets of paper

makpila- (i)to flap in the
wind

makpiq- (t)to open it=page of
book, tent flap, etc.

maksiI- (i)for skin to become
thick and dirty, especially
of knees and elbows

maksriI- (i)to get up suddenly
with a start

maktak whale skin with blubber

malgiI arctic loon (Gavia
artica); a twin

malgiI- (i)to give birth to
twins

malguk two

maligiik- (i)to be close in
age, of siblings

maligi- (t)to follow him/it

malik- (i)to follow; (t)to
follow him/it

malikataq- (t)to pursue, chase
him/it: malikatai-(i)

maliksuk- (i)to be attracted
into participation

maligsrug- (t)to follow him/
it everywhere

mallit- (i)to be unable to
keep up, fall behind;
(t)to be unable to keep
up with him/with it

malukali rabid animal

malukali- (i)to become rabid

mamaaq gums of whale where
baleen is attached

mamiat- (i)to have one's
feelings hurt by scolding
or criticism

mamiit- (i)to not be easily
offended, be "thick-skinned"

mamit- (i)to heal, of a wound,
sore, body part

mamitaq bandage-

mamitaq- (i)to bandage oneself;
to bandage

manaq hook and line for re-
trieving seals

mani- (t)to show, present, dis-
play it: maniri-(i) or
manisi-(i)

manigaq- (i)to gamble, bet

manigaq rounded hill, small
dome

maniq- (i)to spend all of one's
money; (t)to take his money

maniit- (i)to have no money, to
be "broke"

manik money

manikuq- (i)to be extravagant,
spend a lot of money

maniktuq- or maliktuq- (i)to
sob; to gasp after crying
hard

manimmI- (i)to endure, toler-
ate something unpleasant;
(t)to endure, tolerate him/
it

maniuraq postage stamp; coin

manna mannaa Eskimo game with
two teams opposite each
other, both teams with home-
bases and a jail. The ob-
ject of the game is for one
team to circle the opposite
team's homebase and return
to their own homebase with-
out getting tagged. A play-
er is put in jail if he is

tagged and can be taken out
only if a member of his team
runs into the jail and tags
him. A person is considered
"safe" if he enters the op-
posite team's homebase be-
fore being tagged. The team
with the highest score wins
the game.

mannik egg

manniligun egg beater

mannuk- to thaw to the point
where it can be cut, of fro-
zen meat

manu breast of shirt or parka

manuilisaq bib; piece of fur
tied around the mouth for
protection against freezing
temperatures when traveling

manaq- (i)to be dark in color

manaqtaaq something black;
the color black

manik- to gnaw (on it)

mannuq foundation; root;
word stem

manuk- (t)to drive it in, e.g.
a nail, peg or stake

mapkug walrus hides sewn to-
gether used for blanket
toss at Nalukataq

mapkug- (i)to gather all one's
strength for an effort; to
make a cracking noise when
shaken, as a blanket toss
skin; to make a popping
noise

mapkugtaun whip

mapkutit- (i)to pop, make a
popping noise, as of a per-
son popping his gum

mapgaq- (i)to explode; to fire
a gun

maptu- (i)to be thick, e.g.
fabric, skin, book (not a
liquid)

maq A game where players take
turns making silent gestures
and funny faces to make the
others laugh. The object
of the game is not to laugh
or smile all the way through
the game to be the winner.
The exclamation "maq" sig-
nals the beginning of the
game

maqi- (i)to flow out, leak out,
drain; to sweat

maqpigaaq- (i)to look through
a book or magazine

maqu- (i)to become spoiled; to
be destroyed; for a human
relationship (friendship,
marriage, etc.) to deterio-
rate

maqut- (i)to have been destroy-
ed; (t)to destroy it: ma-
qutchI-(i)

marasIq medicine, pill

masIk gill of a fish

matchaaq mush, oatmeal

matiqti waistband of pants

mattaa- (i)to not wear a par-
ka while outside

mattag- (i)to remove one's
parka; (t)to remove his
parka; to take it=clothing
off (of oneself)

matu cover, lid

matu- (t)to cover it

matutag snipe net

matutag- (i)to use a snipe net;
(t)to catch it with a snipe
net

mau- (i)to sink into soft
ground, mud or snow as one
takes a step

mauraqag- (i)to cross open
water by jumping from one
piece of ice to the next

mauyaqisag- (i)to walk on snow
or ground, sinking in

mavsiq- (i)to convalesce, rest

mayuqautat ladder

mayuq- (i)to climb, ascend;
(t)to climb, ascend it; to
set him/it in/on a higher
place

mayuqi- (i)to pull up one's
pants; (t)to pull up his
pants

miqiaq- to vomit (it up)

miqiaqsaayuk parasitic jaeger
(Stercorarius parasiticus)

miki- (i)to be small

mikigag mixture of fermented
whale meat, tongue and mak-
taq (*Eskimo delicacy*)

mikilqag fourth finger, ring
finger

mikII- (i)to become smaller;
(t)to cause it to decrease
in quantity, size

miksraut- (t)to estimate it

milik stopper, plug

milik- (t)to plug it

miluqiaq solitary wasp

milugutik brassiere, bra

miluk nipple of breast, breast

miluk- (i)to suckle

miluktit- (t)to nurse him with
breast or with a bottle

milluug- (i)to throw things; to
pitch in the game of base-
ball; (t)to throw things
at him/at it

milug- (t)to hit him/it with a
thrown object: miluqSI- (i)

miluqsauti- (t)to throw it
overhand

MinguiqsigvIk Sunday

minit- (t)to omit him when
distributing something:
minitchI- (i)

minniq- (i)to jump up

minniqtaq- (i)to jump up and
down repeatedly (on the
same surface)

minnuq or miñnuq beetle

miñik- (i)to be misty, to
drizzle

minuag- (t)to mark it

minuaqtuqvIk school

minuaqtug- (i)to attend school

minuaqtuun pencil, pen

minugluk- (i)to be stained or
spotted

minulgun paint

minuliq- to paint (it)

minuliun paintbrush

minuluk- (t)to rub ointment
on him

minuluun externally applied
medication (iodine, oint-
ment, etc.)

miqligtug child

miqligtuuraq infant, baby

miguq- to sew (it)

misak wet ground; slush;
swamp

misak- to be damp, slushy,
swampy

misigaag seal oil, rendered
blubber in which meat is
dipped

misigaag- (i)to use seal oil
as a dip

misik- (i)to leap

misiggaagauraq yellow wagtail
(Motacilla flava)

misugugtuun glass bottle

misuiq- (i)to become pale,
of face

misuit- (i)to be pale, of
face

misuk- (t)to dip it

mIt- (i)to land, of a bird

mitaagun joke

mitaagutigi- (t)to joke about
him/it

mitaaq- (i)to joke; to tell
joking stories

mitailaq very deep water

mitait- (i)to be very deep,
of water

mitchaagvIk airfield, air-
port, landing strip

mitchaag- (i)to land (from
flight)

mitchak- (i)to become damp, wet

mitchiug- (i)to lie in wait for
ducks

mitquig- (i)to become bald;
(t)to remove hair from it=
animal skin: mitquigsI-(i)

mitqun needle

mitquq feather; fur; body hair

mitqutailaq arctic tern
(Sterna paradisaea)

muayugi- (t)to feel repulsed
by it, to feel squeamish
about it

muayuk- (i)to feel squeamish,
repulsed

mugruk- (i)to sink into soft
ground, snow or into sin

mumiinasI- (i)to assume a noc-
turnal routine; to become
a "night owl"

mumik- (t)to translate it; to
turn it over: mumiksI-(i)

mumiQ drumstick of a bird;
hindquarter

munagi- (t)to take care of,
watch over him/it: munaq-
srI-(i)

muqpaauraq biscuit

Nn

naagga no; or

naaklit- (i)to trip, stumble;
(t)to trip, cause him to
stumble

naalagnI- to listen (to him/
to it)

naalak- (t)to listen to it=his
chest with a stethoscope,
to auscultate him

naalaktuag- to listen (to him/
to it)

naama- (i)to be enough, adequate,
sufficient, complete

naammagi- (t)to fit it, be of
the right size for it

naammak- (i)to be of the right
amount or size; to fit right;
to be adequate, enough

naammiaqiik- (i)to be of the
same size, of two or more
persons or objects

naanniq- (i)to hop on one foot,
once; (t)to hop over it

naannirag- (i)to hop on one
foot, repeatedly

naagsunngu- (i)to feel overly
full or "stuffed" after
eating

naat- (i)to become snagged,
caught on something

naat- (t)to complete, finish
it: naatchI-(i)

naataq great gray owl
(Strix nebulosa)

naavit- (i)to spill, of a non-
liquid substance, e.g. flour;
(t)to empty, pour it=non-
liquid substance out

nagligi- (t)to pity, feel sorry
for, have compassion for
him/it

naglignaq- (i)to be pitiful

naglikkun mercy, compassion

nagliksaag- (i)to suffer

nagruk antler

nagrulik horned lark
(Eremophila alpestris)

naggu- (i)to dislike, not
want, reject, refuse
something

nagguqi- (t)to not want, re-
ject it

nagiug- (i)to sniff around;
(t)to sniff him/it

nai- (t)to smell him/it:
naisI-(i)

naikI- (i)to become shorter;
(t)to shorten it

naikIlaaq- (t)to shorten it

naipigtug- to observe, watch
(him/it)

nait- (i)to be short

nakasuk bladder

nakataq the sight on a gun

nakautaq red stem of the
sorrel leaf (gunulliq)

nakkaq- (i)to fall headlong,
dive, plunge

nakkaummI- (i)to remain under-
water for some time

nakkun a source of enjoyment,
a pastime

nakkutigi- (t)to have him/it
as a source of enjoyment,
pleasure, for a pastime

naksigag a target for shoot-
ing practice

naksigag- (i)to fire at a
target

naku- (i)to cross one's eyes;
to cross, of eyes

nakuagi- (t)to like, love
him/it

nakuaggun love

nakuagsrI- (i)to experience
pleasure

nakut- (t)to provide entertain-
ment for him; keep him
amused

nakuu- (i)to be good, nice

nakuugsag- (i)to improve, fix
up one's appearance; (t)to
improve, fix it

nakuugsautit cosmetics

nakuugsI- to improve, of weather;
(i)to become well after an
illness; to get better, of a
wound, sore, etc.; to improve
one's behavior

nala- (i)to be lying in a hori-
zontal position on one's
side or back

nalaiñ do it right! be care-
ful! don't mess it up!

nalaghIk- (i)to lie around do-
ing nothing

nalauraag- (i)to lie resting

nalaut- (i)to be correct, guess
right, to have one's predic-
tion fulfilled; (t)to guess
it right; to go to another's
house to get him and accom-
pany him somewhere

nalautchaq- (i)to prophesy,
predict; to guess

nalautchaqti soothsayer;
prophet; seer

nalautchuugaag- (i)to play
solitaire

nalautirrun the sight of a
gun

nalautit- (t)to sight it=rifle;
to aim; to focus; to set the
correct time on

naligi- (t)to be equal to him
in ability

naligak- (i)to make a choice,
weighing the possibilities;
(t)to evaluate it in com-
parison to other

naligut- (i)to be undecided
or unable to make up one's
mind; to have difficulty
deciding among many choices

nallaq- (i)to lie down; to be
admitted to a hospital

nalliak which one of these₂

nalliat which one of these₃₊

nalluag- (i)to participate in
tossing someone on a map-
kuq during Nalukataq; (t)to
toss him on a mapkuq during
Nalukataq, of many persons

nalu- to not know, be ignor-
ant of (him/it)

naluaqmiu white person

naluaq bleached seal skin

naluk- (t)to throw it under-
hand; to toss it up

Nalukataq the whaling festi-
val held in June after
spring whaling season ends.
A communal feast is held
outdoors, and blanket-toss-
ing is the main entertain-
ment from morning until
about 10:30 p.m. After
the feasting and blanket-
tossing, there is an Eski-
mo dance.

nalukataq- (i)to be tossed up
and down on the mapkuq (blan-
ket-toss) during the whaling
festival; to celebrate Nalu-
kataq

naluksrit- (i)to become uncon-
scious

nalunailutaq sign, marker,
identification tag

nalunaig- (i)to become clear,
visible, distinct, audible;
(t)to provide it with a mar-
ker for identification

nalunag- (i)to be indistinct,
barely visible; to blend
with its environment, be
camouflaged

nalupqigi- (t)to be uncertain
about him/it

nalupqinag- (i)to be unpredict-
able; to be uncertain

nalupqisuk- (i)to be doubtful,
uncertain

nalupqisunIt- (i)to be confi-
dent, sure

nangag- (t)to praise him:
nangai-(i)

naniqiaq "leg-hold" trap

naniqiaqtuq- (i)to trap animals

naniquaq kerosene lantern

nanIq lamp; light bulb

nanig- (t)to pin him/it down
with weight: nanigsI-(i)

nanmak- to carry (it) in a
backpack

nanmakti pack animal, beast of
burden, e.g. reindeer, dog,
donkey

- nanmaun backpack
- nannIq- (i)to provide light,
turn on a light for oneself;
(t)to provide light, turn on
a light for him; to install
electricity in it=house
- nannuk- (i)to kill a polar bear
- nanuk- (t)to rub it
- nanug polar bear (Ursus mari-
timus)
- nanuun liniment, ointment
- nanag- to skirt, thereby
avoiding (him/it)
- naniaq- (i)to be afraid of fal-
ling, especially from a high
place or into deep water
- naniaqtu- (i)to have a fear of
heights or depths
- naniiit- (i)to be daring, brave
in doing something risky
- nanillIq- (i)to become sick
- nanirrun disease; epidemic;
sickness
- nanirvIk hospital
- nanit- (i)to be sick
- napa- (i)to be standing up-
right, e.g. a house, a pole,
a tree
- napaaqtum aqargIq spruce
grouse (Canachites cana-
densis)
- napaaqtuq tree
- napaatchak- (i)to play mumble-
typeg, darts
- napagsraq post, pole
- napaqtuq signpost
- naparaq- (i)to tumble over,
turn a somersault
- napi- (i)to break in half;
(t)to cut, break it in
half: napiI-(i)
- nappaQ half of something
which has been cut
- nappaq- (t)to build, erect
it; to set it upright:
nappai-(i)
- naqikI- (i)to set, of sun; to
become lower; (t)to lower,
decrease its height
- naqit- (i)to be low; (t)to
press it down
- naqitaqsrug- (t)to tie it down
- naqitchI- (i)to make bread dough
- naqsiag muffler to protect
face in cold weather
- naqsinayaaq- (i)to unknowingly
run head first into a taut
line
- naqtug- (i)to shatter, of glass;
(t)to break it=glass
- narraaqiit- (i)to have a stomach
ache or abdominal cramps
- narraak abdomen
- narrak- (i)for one's belly to
expand due to pregnancy;
to have a distended belly
- narvag pond, lake
- nasagag or nasagaurag kerchief
- nasag hood
- nasag- (i)to put one's hood up;
(t)to put his hood up
- nasaullik ptarmigan with brown
head feathers; male willow
ptarmigan

nasautaq cap, hat

nasIt- (i)to look for game animals from a high vantage point

nataagnaq Arctic flounder
(Liopsetta glacialis)

nataaq- (t)to attach a bottom to it

natchiaqruk small seal

natchiayaaq infant seal

natchIk- (i)to want to go along with someone; (t)to not want to be separated from him, e.g. to mourn for a dying person, for a child to cry wanting to go with its mother

natchIQ seal

natignaag valley

natignaag flat tundra

natigvIk- (i)for there to be low blowing snow

natiQ floor

natqIk- (i)to recover so that one's condition is stable; (t)to correct, rectify, set him/it right

natqiksruq- (t)to correct him when he has unknowingly erred

natquq arrowhead; bullet tip

nau- (i)to grow, of a plant; to increase

naulayug least weasel
(Mustela nivalis)

nauligaq seal harpoon

nauligaun whale harpoon

naulik harpoon

naulik- (t)to harpoon, spear
it: nauliksI-(i)

naumi no!

naun where is it?

naunmi where, then, is it?

nautchiaq garden flower, plant

nautchiivIk garden; flower pot

nautkiaq- (i)to jump down

nauyaq seagull

nauyatchiaq mew gull (Larus canus); herring gull (Larus argentatus)

nauyavak young glaucous gull

nauyavasugruk glaucous gull
(Larus hyperboreus)

nauyavvaag herring gull
(Larus argentatus)

navgug- (t)to break it into pieces: navgui-(i)

navik- (i)to break; (t)to break it: naviksI-(i)

navlu knee joint

navyaaq bone joint; knuckle

navyaaq- (i)to dislocate a joint; (t)to dismember it at the joints: navyaaqsI-(i)

nayaaluk boy's younger sister

nayanag- (i)to nod with sleep, be drowsy

nayannatit- (i)to be jolted, to bounce as when riding in a sled

nayulquit- (t)to be unable to stand *his* presence for even a short time, to find *him* intolerable

nayummI- (i)to hold on in order to steady oneself; (t)to hold *it* in place to keep *it* steady

nayug- (t)to stay with, to take care of *him/it*

niaqugiit- (i)to have a headache

niaqugun crown; headband

niaquguSIq- (t)to put a crown or a headband on *him*

niaqula- (i)to shake one's head from side to side; (t)to shake one's head from side to side at *him*

niaquq head

niaquqtugruk hawk owl
(Surnia ulula)

nigaq snare for large game animals

nigaq- (t)to snare, lasso *him/it*

nigaqtuun lasso

niglaq- to become cool

niglaumaag cool place; shady spot

niglaumaag- (i)to be cool, of weather or dwelling

nigruagruk small spider

niggiIQ something which has been gnawed at

niggiqłuk- (i)to get food poisoning

niggivIk table

nigI- to eat (it)

nigilik- (i)to choke on something

nigifiutit kitchen utensils

nigipkaq- (t)to feed *him/it*:
nigipkai-(i)

nigiugi- (t)to anticipate, expect *his/its* appearance or occurrence

nigiugsrug- (t)to encourage *him*, to raise *his* hopes

niglaaq gosling, young goose

nigliñgag black brant
(Branta nigricans)

nigliQ goose

niglivIk white-fronted goose
(Anser albifrons)

nigrun animal

nigukIt- (i)to be narrow in width

nigukkaq edible stomach contents of caribou or deer

nigutu- (i)to be wide (of an object)

nikagi- (t)to feel *he/it* is incapable of doing something

nikait- (i)to be determined, keep trying against odds, persevere

nikanaq- (i)to be incapable, in the opinion of the speaker

nikatchai- (t)to cause *him* to give up or quit

nikatchak- (i)to give up or quit

nikpaq- (i)to wait expectantly

nikparrIq- (i)to set oneself a place to watch for seals

niksaaktunIq all-white ptarmigan; rock ptarmigan (Lagopus mutus)

niksigauraq- to crochet (it)

niksIk fishhook

niksIk- to catch (it=usually a fish) with a hook

niksiksuq- (i)to fish using a hook; (t)to fish (for it)

niliq- to expel gas, fart (at him)

nimiġiaq sea lamprey; water worm; eel; snake; serpent

nimiqsrug- (t)to wrap it with binding, tape it up: nimiqsrui-(i)

ninaq- (i)to pout, sulk, show unhappiness by being silent or sullen

ninau brother-in-law (sister's husband); son-in-law

ninġi- (i)to slide down, of socks, eyeglasses, etc.

ninIq a share

ninIq- (i)to get a share of the catch in a hunt

ninġit- (t)to lower him/it

ninġitchI- (i)to set out a fish or seal net

nipaala- (i)to scream, holler

nipaiġuksI- (i)to endure pain or abuse in silence

nipailuktaq short-eared owl (Asio flammeus)

nipaiq- (i)to become quiet

nipaisaaq- (i)to play quietly, to be engaged in a quiet activity

nipait- (i)to be quiet

nipat- (i)to make a sound

nipatu- (i)to be noisy, loud

nipauġġuktaun trumpet

nipi voice, sound

nipirrun glue, paste

nipit- (i)to stick to something

nipititchii- (i)to scorch food while cooking, so that it sticks to the bottom of the pot

niptaiq- (t)to become hazy, of weather

niptait- (i)to be hazy, of weather

niptaq- (i)to be clear, of weather

niqanniu- (i)to be stingy with food

niqi food

niqinaqi- (i)to have a feast

niqġipiaq meat

niqġiuq- (i)to cook a meal

niqsaq- (i)to catch game

niu leg

niu- (i)to get out of a conveyance or a container; (t)to take him/it out of a conveyance or a container: niurI-(i) or niusI-(i)

niuggaaq- (i)to break one's leg;
(t)to break his/its leg

niugmIk- to sniff; to sniffle

niulqIq dragonfly

niugqaq- to drink (a hot beverage)

niugsI- (i)to take a sip

niugtug- to drill (it)

niugtuun drill

niutuuiq lynx (Lynx canadensis)

nivak- (i)to dig with a shovel;
(t)to dig it out with a shovel

niviaqruk small swamp fly

niviaqsiagruk girl, before
puberty

niviaqsiag young woman of
marriageable age

niviluk- (i)to be sloppy, slo-
venly, of a person; to be
damp, slushy, of weather

nivina- (i)to be hanging

nivinnaq- (t)to hang it up:
nivinnai-(i)

nivinnaun hanger; hook; strap
for hanging

niviug- (i)to circle something,
hover, of birds or insects

nivlia- (i)to cry out feebly;
to mutter

nivliq- (i)to utter a sound,
express oneself audibly

nivvaktag- (i)to fall back-
wards, to fall flat on
one's back

nuggaagruk calf during first
winter

nuggaatchiaq calf during se-
cond winter

nuggaQ calf; fawn; colt (less
than one year old)

nuglu buckle; loop; knot at
end of rope

nuglugun necklace

nui- (i)to come into view; to
appear; to rise, of sun or
moon; to come out from be-
hind something

nuilak neck opening of garment

Nuiqsat Nuiqsut, Alaska

nuisa- (i)to be visible

nukaaluk younger sibling

nukaqiich siblings, sisters
and brothers

nukaisiqag great horned owl
(Bubo virginianus)

nukaq younger sibling

nukaqIQ youngest child

nukatpiagruk boy, before
puberty

nukatpiag young man of mar-
riageable age

nukik tendon, ligament; car-
tilage; strength

nukivraak- (i)to stand on tip-
toe

nuktag- (i)to move from place
to place; (t)to move it from
one place to another repeat-
edly

nuktiq- (i)to move to another
dwelling; (t)to move him/them
to another dwelling

nuliagiik married couple;
mismatched pair of things

nuliagniq rutting caribou

nuliaq wife

nuliaq- (i)to marry a woman,
to take a wife

nullagvik hotel

nullaq- (i)to set up camp for
the night

nullautaq supper or dinner,
evening meal

nullautchigaag- (i)to eat a
bedtime snack

nullautchig- (i)to eat supper,
dinner

nulugag- to gesture (to him),
waving one's arms to get
(his) attention

nuna land; inland; earth

nunaagqig village; town

nunauraq map

nunauruat a nation of people

nunavak walrus on the ice

nunnigun plow; device for
measuring land

nunu- (i)to restrain oneself
from saying something or
expressing a desire

nunugsigiilag bufflehead
duck (Bucephala albeola)

nunurI- (t)to coerce him by
pestering him into doing
something

nunuuraq- (i)to regret

nunaktuagruk white-crowned

sparrow (Zonotrichia leu-
cophrys)

nunu- (i)to become depleted,
used up; to have a worn
spot

nunuraag candy

nunuruug- (i)to play snerts
(multiple solitaire)

nunut- (t)to deplete, use it up

nunuutchI- (i)to eat or drink
all of something

nuqagti bowstring; string for
a musical instrument

nuqagtiligauraq violin

nuqagtilik stringed instrument;
guitar

nuqiittaurraq- (i)to play tug-
of-war or stick pull

nuqit- (t)to pull him/it: nu-
qitchI-(i)

nusag strand of (head) hair

nusuk- (t)to pluck it out; to
snatch it

nutaag something new, fresh

nutagag young person

nutau- (i)to be new, young

nutik- (i)to leap

nutgag- (i)to stop

nutgagtit- (t)to stop him/it

nuut- (i)to move; (t)to move
him/it

nuvak- (i)to have a cold

nuvaksI- (i)to catch a cold

nuvI- (t)to thread it=needle,
bead: nuvirI-(i) or
nuvisI-(i)

nuvirag- (i)to move through
something dense, like a
crowd or underbrush

nuviuvak blowfly; bluebottle
fly (Calliphoridae)

nuviya or nuvuya cloud

nuviyalig- to become cloudy,
overcast

nuvuḡaq point of land

nuvuk tip, point

nuyaaqtuḡ- (t)to pull his hair

nuyuaqtu- (i)to be wary, timid,
easily frightened, of ani-
mals

nuyuiḡ- (i)to become tame, of
animals

nuyuit- (i)to be unafraid,
tame, of animals

ñiaḡ don't do that!

Pp

paa entry, doorway; river
mouth

paaguti- (i)to meet, as when
people, animals, things
moving in opposite direc-
tions cross paths

paamḡuḡ- (i)to crawl, creep,
e.g. of a hunter approach-
ing a seal

paammak- (i)to crawl

paag- (t)to go and meet him/
it: paaḡsI-(i)

paagḡak- (t)to deliberately
disobey him; to go against
his wishes

paasakaag- (i)to fall forward

paatchiḡruaq barge

paatchui- (i)to toss goodies
for a scramble, part of the
Nalukataḡ celebration

paatchuk- (i)to scramble for
things tossed

pagga up there; away from
shore; inland; upriver;
away from the speaker and
listener [extended; visible]

pagḡisI- (t)to babysit him; to
remain at home with him,
caring for him: pagḡirrI-(i)

pagmamun aglaan up until now

pagmapak now, at the present
time

pagna the one up there; the
one away from the ocean; the
one upriver; away from the
speaker and listener [ex-
tended; visible]

pagniḡ bull caribou

paḡla- (t)to welcome, greet him

pai- (i)to stay behind while
others depart, usually in
the care of someone else

paisaq memento, souvenir

paisugruk red breasted mergan-
ser (Mergus serrator)

pakak- (i)to rummage through
things; to "get into things"

pakIk- (i)to burrow, dig;
(t)to fire it=gun by pulling
the trigger

pakimna that one up there
[extended or restricted;
not visible]

pakkagtu- (i)to have the habit
of getting in everything

palannak- (i)for one's condi-
tion or behavior to improve

palag- (t)to conclusively de-
feat *him*, taking either
verbal or physical revenge

palauvaag gravy; mixture of
flour and stock used to
thicken soup

palauvak flour

pallug- (i)to lie prone

pallughaag- (i)to fall forward
with arms outstretched

palut- (t)to turn *it* over, face
down or with its opening
facing downward, as a cup;
to turn *it* upside: palut-
chI-(i)

paługtaq beaver (Castor cana-
densis)

pamat- (t)to pamper, indulge
him, especially with food:
pamatchI-(i)

pamiug tail, of a mammal

pamiugtuug land otter (Lutra
canadensis)

pamma up there, upstairs, in-
land, above the clouds, in
heaven [extended or restrict-
ed; not visible]

pamna the one up there, up-
stairs, inland, above the
clouds, in heaven [extended
or restricted; not visible]

pana spear; double-edged
blade; porcupine quill

pana- (t)to spear *him/it*

panaqluk- to become dried out

panIk daughter

panig- to become dry; (i)to
lose weight, to become
skinny

panigtaq dried meat, dried
fish

pannaksag- (i)to go on a diet
to lose weight

pannaQ a skinny person, animal

panalik- (i)to run on all fours,
gallop

parmagrag capelin (Mallotus
villosus)

papa pepper

papa- (i)to season with pepper;
(t)to season *it* with pepper

papiquq fish tail

papiktuug marsh hawk
(Circus cyaneus)

papiqqila- (i)to wag the tail;
(t)to wag the tail at *him*

paqit- (i)to be found; to find
(*him/it=not a proper name*);
(t)to find *him/it*

para butter

pasI- (t)to blame, accuse *him*

pasik- (t)to get scorched

pasiksiag- (i)to warm oneself
by the fire

patala- (i)to feel one's way
in the dark; to get ready
in a hurry

patchif alibi, excuse, reason

patchisau- (i)to be guilty,
blameworthy

patchisigi- (t)to accuse, blame,
use him/it as a scapegoat

patik- (t)to slap him

patiQ bone marrow

patiq- (i)to eat bone marrow

pattak- (t)to spank him

pattakula- (i)to clap;
(t)to clap for him

paugiyag- (t)to clean, remove
soot from it=gun: paugi-
yai-(i)

paugiyaun gun rod, wire used
to clean gun barrel

pauk- (t)to stretch and stake
it=usually seal skin to the
ground to dry it: pauksI-(i)

pauktit- (i)to get stung (by
an insect)

pauktuun stake, peg for a tent
or for stretching a seal
skin on the ground

paula soot

paulaiyag- (t)to remove soot
from it=stovepipe: pau-
laiyai-(i)

paulaiyaun stovepipe cleaner

paullit- (i)to get soot on
oneself, to become sooty;
(t)to get soot on him/it

paumit- (i)to itch

paunniQ insect bite

paunnaak hip boots

pavrI- (t)to bother or pes-
ter him/it

paya- (t)to be unable to manage
or defeat him

payanaig- (i)to become or be
made solid and unbreakable

payanait- (i)to be solid and
unbreakable; to be strong
and healthy, mentally as
well as physically

payarI- (t)to overcome, defeat
him; to force him to yield
through pressure

payuk- (i)to bring food; (t)to
bring food to him/to it

payyaksag- (i)to have difficul-
ty, not be strong enough to
do a task; (t)to have diffi-
culty carrying it, or over-
coming him

payyIt- (i)to quit, being in-
capable; (t)to quit, feeling
incapable of doing it or
dealing with him

pI- (i)to participate; occur,
happen; (t)to take him/it;
to do it

piak- (i)to be slippery; to
slide easily; to be thin,
of soup or gravy

piala- (i)to carry on noisily,
be rowdy, rambunctious,
disorderly

pialaag young offspring of
birds

pialuk an old item

piannaq a playing card

piannaq- (i)to play cards

piagluktag- (t)to handle him/
it roughly

piayaag young animal, baby
animal

- pigaag- (i)to stay up late
- pigla- (i)to be able to jump high, to be bouncy
- pigliḡayuk grasshopper
- pigliḡtag- (i)to be bouncing; to jump up and down; to throb, beat or pulse, of pulse or heart
- pigña the one up there; the one away from the ocean; the one upriver; away from the speaker and listener [restricted; visible]
- pigīt- (i)to bend; (t)to bend it: pigitchI-(i)
- pigūraq caribou meat tenderized and flavored by being buried in the ground or snow with its skin still intact
- pigūrI- (i)to bury a carcass in the ground or snow with its skin intact (to cure it so it can be eaten later)
- piiguq- (i)to forget; (t)to forget him/it: piigui-(i)
- piigag gray-cheeked thrush (Hylocichla minima)
- piilaḡi- (t)to deny knowledge of him/it
- piilaag- (i)to deny knowledge or acceptance of something
- piiq- (i)to vanish, fade, be taken away, be removed; (t)to remove it: piiqsI-(i)
- piit- (i)to be absent, missing
- piitchI- to feel the loss, the absence of (it); (t)to feel his absence
- pikiut- (i)to find a bird's nest with eggs or young
- pikka up there, away from the ocean, upriver; away from the speaker and the listener [restricted; visible]
- piksaktit- (t)to cause it to jump or bounce
- piksrun shovel
- piksrutag- to shovel, dig (it)
- pikukṭuruag camel
- pikukṭuug broad whitefish (Coregonus nasus)
- pilit- (i)to release one's hold or grip on something or someone; (t)to release one's hold or grip on him/it
- pilluk- (i)to survive danger successfully; to escape death; to survive an illness or accident
- pilaagṭuaq- to babysit, care for (him=child)
- pilaigi- (t)to cause him/it to become tired, to tire him
- pilaig- (i)to become tired
- pilak- to butcher (it)
- pilaktuq- (t)to perform surgery on him: pilaktui-(i)
- pilgu- (i)to be able to perform exceptionally well at a certain activity; to be able to face up well to a crisis, tragedy
- pilgutilaag- (i)to do one's best to compete; (t)to check, measure his/its ability to perform
- pilḡaiyuuraq spider
- pilḡag- to braid (it=rope, hair, seal intestine)

pilgusIq habit; customary activity

piliñgu- (i)to be unwilling to give up a possession; to covet a possession, especially of a dead relative

pilluataq- (i)to get along well; to have no trouble in one's activities; to do things right; to do well

piluk- (i)to be bad

piluun sin

piññiqi- (i)to quarrel over something trivial

piñaq- (i)to be generous

piñatchiaq- (i)to be slow; to do something at leisure

piñiqaq short waterproof summer boot

piñiQ insole

piññaqnaq- (i)to be pretty, beautiful, pleasing to the eye, precious

piññaak don't!

piññaIq- (i)to put insoles in one's boots; (t)to put insoles in his boots

piñnuqtaq folding knife, pocket knife

piñasut three

piñatchiññiq Wednesday

piñiqi- (t)to worry about his safety

piñiksraq- (i)to worry about someone's safety

piqasIq- (i)to get a companion for oneself; (t)to accompany him

piqpagi- (t)to love him/it:
piqpaksrI- (i)

piqsIq- to be stormy with blowing snow in the air

piraksrii- (i)to assign tasks; to name tasks to be done

piraksrIq- (t)to assign him a task

pirragIk- (i)to be dexterous; to do something easily; to be graceful

pisaagi- (i)to do on purpose, deliberately; (t)to do something deliberately to him/to it

pisaasuq- (i)to employ cunning to get one's way, to be devious

pisatilaag- (i)to try with all one's might

pisik- (t)to hit him/it with an arrow or a bullet, to shoot him/it

pisiksag- (i)to shoot an arrow, fire a gun; (t)to shoot, fire at him/at it

pisiksi bow, a device for shooting arrows

pisuaq- (i)to walk

pisuaqtuaq- (i)to take a stroll

pisukkaag fox

pitchiqiag- (i)to be easy to deal with; to be easily done

pitchigiit- (i)to be stubborn; to be hard to deal with

pitchigiiyaq- (i)to get locked; (t)to lock it

pitchigiiyaun key; lock

pitqiksiqag- (i)to do something
secretly, dishonestly

pitquraq law; commandment

pitqusiğiit- (i)to have bad
habits

pituit- (i)to be loose, untied,
of dogs

pituk- (t)to tie, chain it=ani-
mal to a stake, pole:
pitukuI-(i)

piungIq- (i)to become useless;
to spoil; to become angry,
irrational

piunialait- (i)to be retiring,
not assertive, meek

piunilaq nothing; something of
no value

piunnuag- (i)to play act, to
pretend to be something
that one is not

piugtug- (i)to paddle toward
a whale

piuraagi- (t)to play with
him/it

piuraaq toy

piuraag- (i)to play

piviksraiq- to run out of time
for doing something

piviuttagi- (t)to love, hold
him/it dear

piviuttak- (i)to show appre-
ciation

pivsI dried fish

pivsukaq- (i)to barely, nar-
rowly escape death, danger

piyagguq- (i)to have an acci-
dent

piyuag- (t)to badger, beat up,
pester him/it

piyumman hope; willingness to
do a task

puggutaq pot, pan

puggutauraq plate

puggutchiqi- (i)to wash the
dishes

pui- (i)to emerge, surface

puiñiq fat which rises to the
top of cooking broth

pukkIt- (i)to ride low in water,
of boat; to be low, of low
elevation

puktaaq iceberg

puktagun net float; buoy

puktallag- (i)to float to the
surface of water; to wax,
of moon

pukuk- to stoop over and pick
(them) up

pula- (i)to be eclipsed, of
sun or moon

punnIQ bread

punña- (i)to sit, stand, or
crouch with head bent, to
stoop

punnayuuq- (i)to walk bent over,
as a hunter stalking game

pupta- (i)to be floating

puptit- (i)to get puffy eye-
lids from oversleeping,
crying, etc.

puqIk- (i)to be smart, quick to
learn

pusikaq- (i)to fall forward

put- (i)to bow, kneel, bend over

puttugsrI- (i)to understand, comprehend, realize

putu hole (a perforation through something)

putuguq big toe

putukkIt- (i)to stumble

puukaq- (i)to fall forward

puukataq sack; large bag

puukatauraq purse; handbag

puukatchI- (i)to make ready a sack of things for a trip

puuksraak sleeping bag

puuksraq envelope, wrapper, paper bag

puumit- (i)to swim underwater

puuna- (i)to be bent with age; to be unable to straighten one's back

puuq sealskin poke; container

puuqtaluk person dressed up as part of a game; Halloween

puuqtaluk- (i)to celebrate Halloween

puuvraq- (i)to swim

puvak lung

puviig- (i)to deflate; (t)to deflate it

puvIq- (i)to inflate; (t)to inflate it: puvIqsI-(i)

puvit- (i)to become swollen

puviun air pump

puviuraaq balloon

puvlagulaun baking powder

puvlak gas or air in something inflated; air bubble

puvlak- (i)to bubble up; to become sour, developing gas bubbles, of food; to spout, of whale; to have gas from indigestion

puvlaksiaq sourdough

puvlauraq light bulb

puvviagtuug pectoral sandpiper (Calidris melanotos); buff-breasted sandpiper (Tryngites subruficollis)

puya grime

puyau- (i)to be soiled, dirty, grimy

puyug smoke from chimney

puyuuqvik stovepipe

puyuuq- (i)to smoke, of a fire or chimney

puyyugiaq crab

puyyuk- (t)to pinch him/it

puyyugaurak tweezers

Qq

qaa top side; dorsal area of fish; surface; right side of fabric

qaaktaq round whitefish (Prosopium cylindraceum)

Qaaktuqvik Barter Island, Alaska

qaaktug- (i)to seine for fish

qaaktuun seine, seining net

qaakutaq tarpaulin, extra canvas covering for tent, camping supplies, etc.

gaalu dried or spoiled outside part of a piece of meat

qaamit- (i)to flow, spread over the surface of ice, of water

qaanIq- (t)to surpass, overtake, outdo him/it: qaanIqsI-(i)

qaaq marijuana

qaaq- (i)to explode, pop; to smoke marijuana; (t)to pop
it=balloon

qaagsrugniQ blister

qaagsrug- (i)to get a blister

qaatchina- (i)to feel uncomfortable because of wet or dirty clothing or of being in a dirty place

qagga outside, away from the speaker and listener [extended; visible]

qaggaq- to be rough with wind-whipped waves, of ocean

qagna the one outside; away from the speaker and listener [extended; visible]

qaga- (i)to take it easy; to not do any work (*while another does*)

qagait- (i)to be ambitious; energetic, efficient

qaganaq- (i)to be easily done or dealt with; for one to make things easier for others

qagliik men's snow pants, fur breeches with fur inside

qagliurak panties; bloomers

qagruq arrow; bullet

qagruqagvIk ammunition case

qagruuraqtuun shotgun

qagruurat buckshot

gai- (i)to come; (t)to come upon him/it

gaigiit- (i)to be rough, not smooth

gaigulik ribbon seal
(Histriophoca fasciata)

gailiñiQ old ivory; piece of ivory washed up on shore

gailliuq- (i)to travel through rough water

gaig- (i)to be smooth, flat, level

gaigattaag- (i)to visit here (*where speaker is*)

gaigsag- (t)to iron, press it; to make it smooth: gaig-sai-(i)

gaigsaun iron (*for pressing fabric*); tool or equipment used to smooth out an uneven surface

gait- (t)to give, hand it to someone: gaitchI-(i)

gaki- (i)to climb out of water

gakimna the one outside, away from the speaker and listener [extended or restricted; not visible]

gakiq- (t)to hit him/it with the fist

gakirvIk shelf

gakit- (t)to put it on a shelf,
etc.; to pull it up onto
shore or ice: gakitchI-(i)

gakpiurat shelves

gaksrI sea animal on the ice

gaksruq- (i)for crew members
to come ashore in spring
when whaling season is over

gakugu when (future)

gakugupayaag whenever; at
some time in the future

gakugutaima I wonder when

qalak- (i)to burp

galasIq navel, umbilicus

qalat- to boil

qaliquraq dress; shirt

qaliQ rust

qaliq- (t)to rust

qalli- (i)to come closer,
approach; (t)to get closer
to him/it

qalligiik- (i)to lie on top
of another

qalliQ outermost part; top
part; topmost one

qalliIq- (t)to put something
on top of it

qallisi- (t)for his time to
draw near, e.g. an appoint-
ment, time of death, of gi-
ving birth (he is the
object)

gallugauraq cup

gallugauraqagvIk grub box;
kitchen cabinet

gallugauriqi- (i)to wash dishes

gallun cup

galu dip net

galu- to bail (it=liquid) out

galutaq- (i)to remove food
from broth; (t)to remove
it=boiled meat or fish from
the liquid in which it has
cooked

gamaniQ shelter from weather,
wind or waves; lee, the
side that is sheltered from
the wind

gami- (i)to burn out, of a fire
or a light bulb; to fail,
of electrical power

gamit- (t)to turn it off; to
extinguish it: gamitchI-(i)

gamma inside; upriver; up the
coast toward the east [not
visible]

gamna that one inside [not
visible]; that one upriver,
up the coast toward the
east [either visible or not
visible]

gamnui- (i)to snore

gamugaurat small hand sled

gamuk- to pull (him/it) along

gamun car, truck

gamutitaaq- (i)to drive a car,
truck

qanaaq- (i)to quarrel, argue;
(t)to quarrel, argue with
him

qani- (t)to accompany him part-
way to his destination:

qaniri-(i)

ganiQ mouth

ganit- (i)to be near, close by

ganitchat entryway, storm
shed, cold porch

ganmiksaag- (i)to speak angrily
out of frustration or impa-
tience; to grumble; to com-
plain

gannaqIk- (i)to be quarrelsome;
to be outspoken

gannIk snowflake

gannIk- to snow

gannIq- (i)to order something
from a catalog; (t)to send
for it from a catalog; to
send for him from another
town

ganngug- (t)to budge it from
its position

ganugviit- (i)to have no choice
in a matter; to be unable to
do anything about something

ganug how

ganugpa what did he say, do

ganugsausiit- (i)to have no
alternative or recourse

ganusIq what kind

ganutun how much; for how
long

gana when (past); how long
ago

ganaluqaa expression used
when something happens as
it did in the old days

ganapak in time past up to
the present

ganaqisuuraq not too long ago

ganasaag a long time ago

ganata- (i)to be elevated, to
not touch the floor or
ground

ganattaliktaq- (i)to bounce
along over bumps; to rum-
ble along

ganattag- (i)for (it=plane, large
bird) to take off from the
ground; (t)to raise it above
the ground

ganma immediately outside
[not visible]

gapaṇa- (i)to be weak

gapinaisaag- (t)to encourage him

gapinaut- (i)to have persever-
ance; to be enthusiastic

gapiq- (i)to become discouraged
and give up

gapiqtailI- (i)to argue heated-
ly, of two or more persons

gaptiq- (t)to douse it=fire
with water

gapukluk froth, bubbles or
foam on seashore

gaqisaq or gaqasaq brain

gaqlak Eskimo waterproof boots

gaqluaqIk- (i)to be impudent,
insolent by nature, talking
back or arguing, especially
with one's elders

gaqlukpalik greater scaup
(Aythya marila)

gaqluktuug lesser scaup
(Aythya affinis)

gaqluuk lips

gaqquaq nut

qagqulaaq pilot bread, Sailor
Boy cracker

qagqulauraq small cracker,
cookie

qagguq- to crack or crunch (*it*)
with the teeth

qagsraug red-throated loon
(Gavia stellata)

qargut- to overshoot (*it*)

qarraaq mat, pad, mattress

qarvak- or gavrak- (*i*)to flesh
a sea mammal skin

qasaquaq or qisaguag stomach
of caribou

qasalluQ scab

qasaqtaq- (*i*)to pound against
shore of ice, of water

qasigiag spotted seal
(Phoca vitulina)

qasili- (*i*)to ask; to beg,
supplicate; to smart from
application of salt or
ointment, of a wound, skin

qasu- (*i*)to become slack, to
become unwound or loose

qasuag- (*i*)to become calm, of
wind or water

qasuna- (*i*)to be loose, slack,
withered or wrinkled

qasut- (*t*)to make *it* slack:
qasutchI- (*i*)

qatchiraaq mound; polygon

qatigak front quarter, of
four-legged animal

qatikIt- (*i*)to have a high-
pitched voice

qatig- (*i*)to be white

qatigtaaq something white;
the color white

qatitu- (*i*)to have a low,
deep voice

qattagruk barrel, keg

qattag water barrel

qattag- (*i*)to be bare, unclut-
tered

gattaurag bell; small water
barrel

gattaurag- (*i*)to ring, of a
bell, alarm, etc.

gaugak duck

gaugaurag kite

gaugavIk merganser (*male*
duck with hooked bill)

gaugullik carrion beetle

gaukkiag- (*i*)to go out duck
hunting

gaukliQ head man, president,
leader, chief, boss

gaumaniQ beam of light; halo;
nimbus

gaummagIk- (*i*)to be bright,
of light

gaumman light

gaummatit- (*i*)to flash; to
have the lights on, of a
house

gaunagi- (*t*)to guard, take
care of, watch over *him/it*:
gaunaksrI- (*i*)

gaunaklaaq- (*i*)to be careful

gaunaksrI security guard;
nurse; guardian

gaunatqIk- (i)to be responsible,
careful

gaunnaQ back fat of caribou

gaug forehead

gaug- (i)to be pried loose;
(t)to loosen it by prying:
gaugSI-(i)

gaugi- (i)to get a splinter or
thorn in one's flesh

gauggun or gaugqutaq splinter,
sliver (in one's flesh)

gaui- (i)to regain conscious-
ness; to become aware, of a
growing child

gauii\lak- (i)to suddenly be-
come sober

gaurima- (i)to be conscious,
aware

gaurimmaagiit- (i)to lack per-
ception, be stupid

gaurimmaagIk- (i)to be intelli-
gent, thoughtful, conscien-
tious

gavaasuk spectacled eider
(Lampronetta fischeri)

gavia fine sand

qavlu eyebrow

qavlunaag eyebrow ridge;
brow of hill

qavsich how many?

qavsifik (with) how many?

qavsifukpa what time is it?

qavsifukpan at what time?
(future)

qavsifunman at what time?
(past)

qavsirag frozen seal or
whale blubber

qavsuk- (i)to burn lower, of
light or fire; (t)to turn
it=flame, light lower

qavsuktaq- (i)to flicker,
burn unsteadily

qavva up the coast to the
east [extended; visible]

qavvIk wolverine (Gulo gulo)

qavvIk- (i)to kill a wolverine

qayaq kayak, decked-in one-
man skin canoe

gayuqlaq frozen wind-driven
ripple on surface of snow

gayuutaayuug slate-colored
junco (Junco hyemalis)

gayuuttaag pine grosbeak
(Pinicola enucleator)

gayuuttaq ladle; large spoon;
water dipper

gayyiiGUN or gayyiuGUN north-
ern phalarope (Lobipes
lobatus)

gia- (i)to cry; (t)to cry over
him/it

qianarutuug or qiaranatuug
golden-crowned sparrow
(Zonotrichia atricapilla)

qiangaq cross fox
(Vulpes fulva)

qiangagtuluk blue fox
(Alopex lagopus)

qiglugi- (t)to regret losing it

qigluk- (i)to regret a loss

qiggait- (i)to be lively,
nimble

qiggaq- (i)to feel stiff, have stiff muscles; to not be nimble

qigñiqtaq silver fox
(Vulpes fulva)

qiiligruk- (i)to clench one's fists and teeth in frustration

qiiya- to be cold, of animals or humans

qiiyanag- (i)to be cold, of weather, inanimate objects or hands

qikaq- (i)to stand around, loiter

qikiqgaapaluk- (i)for frozen, packed snow to make a creaking sound when walked on

qikiqtaq island

qiku clay

qilamik quickly! hurry up!

qilamiksruq- (i)to hurry;
(t)to hurry him

qilguq scar

qilu tent rope

qilu- (i)to have a muscle cramp, of a person or body part; (t)to draw it=bow to fasten its=tent ropes down: qilurI-(i) or qilusI-(i)

qiluna- (i)to have slanted eyes

qilugqIt- to stretch (it) to the limit; to pull (it) taut; (i)to sprain one's back

qilaag knitted article; thin maḵtak from whale's mouth

qilagakuaqtuaq palatal consonant (in Inupiaq grammar)

qilagaq roof of mouth, palate

qilaguaq upstairs

qilaig- (i)to get a hole in the sole of one's boot;
(t)to wear it=boot sole out

qilak sky; heaven; outer space; ceiling

qilak- to knit (it)

qilalugaq beluga whale
(Delphinapterus leucas)

qilalugaq tuugaalik narwhal
(Monodon monoceros)

qilarmiutauraq or qilarmiutag
collared lemming (Dicros-tonyx groenlandicus)

qilannaq horned puffin
(Fratercula corniculata)

qilaun drum; knitting needle

qilaurraq- (i)to play a drum

qilaurraqti or qilausiraqti
drummer

qilgich basket sled

qilgIQ rough-legged hawk
(Buteo lagopus)

qilgun rope; lashing

qilignIq knot

qiliq- (t)to tie it=rope,
string: qiliqsI-(i)

qiliqsruq- (t)to tie him/it
up: qiliqsruI-(i)

qiluk- (i)to bark, of a dog

qimak- (i)to flee, run away;
(t)to leave him/it behind;
to run away from him/it; to
abandon him/it

qimigag hill

qimmaksai- (t)to frustrate,
anger him

qimmaksag- (i)to become frus-
trated

qimmiagruk puppy

qimmIq dog

qimuagruk high snowdrift

qimuk- to tow, pull (it)
usually of a dog

qinnak- to fight (him)

qiñigaaq picture, photograph

qiñigag- to photograph (him/it)

qiñigruaq- to stare (at him/it)
sternly; to glare (at him/it)

qiñiq- to look at, watch (him/it)

qiñiqsIq tonsil

qiñiqtuag movie; picture book

qiññaapak- to gaze longingly,
enviously (at him/it)

qiññaqIk- (i)to be pleasing to
the eye, physically attrac-
tive

qiññuaq- (i)to beg of someone;
to appeal to someone's sym-
pathy, mercy or good will

qiñuisaaq- (i)to act humble,
meek

qifñuit- (i)to be humble, meek

qinaqluk porcupine
(Erethizon dorsatum)

qinalik king eider
(Somateria spectabilis)

qinaq nose; house ventilator

qinarraaq- (i)to injure one's
shin; (t)to injure his shin

qinnaq- (i)to be blinded by
bright light; to find light
too bright before one's eyes
have a chance to adjust

qipi- (t)to turn, twist, wind
it=clock, lid of jar, door-
knob, etc. : qipisI-(i)

qipina- (i)to be twisted

qipitaq bundle; something
bound

qiptaiq- (i)to become wide-
awake and energetic

qiptait- (i)to be fully awake;
to be bright, of a child

qipuak- (i)to be scratched by
an inanimate object

qiputaq Eskimo game similar
to horseshoes

qiputaq- (i)to play qiputaq

qiqiruaqaqvIk freezer

qiqisia- (i)to feel very cold,
chilly, of a person

qiqisiit- (i)to not feel the
cold, even though one's
clothing is inadequate

qigit- to freeze

qigitiq- (t)to get frostbitten

qigsruggaq glazed snow in
thaw time

qigsutaq splint or cast for
broken limb

- qigsutag- (t)to put a splint,
cast on him/it=limb, dog, etc.
- qiquayak very thin layer of
ice on a lake, pond or pud-
dle
- qiquayak- to begin to freeze,
of a body of water
- qirgikik- (i)to get gray hair
- qirgIq or qirgI gray hair
- qirran mourning song, lament,
dirge; reason for crying
- qirriat chopped wood
- qirriug- (i)to chop firewood
- qiruk wood, piece of wood
- qiruktag- (i)to fetch wood
- qitchuk- (t)to scratch him
maliciously
- qitigusIq- (i)to eat lunch
- qitik- (i)to play competitive
games
- qitiQ middle; waist
- qitiqIagun ring (for finger)
- qitiqIq middle finger; the
middle one
- qitiqqag- (i)to be halfway;
to be noon time
- qitungaQ offspring, child
- qitut- (i)to be soft, tender,
pliable, of animal hide or
fabric
- qiu- (i)to freeze to death
- qiunnu- (i)to feel chilly; to
have chills
- qiviaq- (i)to turn one's head
to look; (t)to turn one's
head to look at him/at it
- qivit- (i)to become offended
- qiviu down, of waterfowl;
wool, of musk ox
- qivliq- (i)to be shiny
- qivliqsaq- (t)to polish it:
qivliqsai-(i)
- qivrauraq twine
- qivsagaala- (i)to splatter,
splash, of a liquid; to
shatter into bits, of an
object
- qivsak- (i)to bounce off, fly
off upon impact, ricochet
- qivsI- (i)to be unable to fall
asleep, have insomnia;
(t)to keep him awake
- quagruilaq a sharp needle
with a round tip
- quagrulik a sharp needle with
a three-cornered tip used
for skin sewing
- quagag sour dock; wild spi-
nach (*Rumex arcticus*);
edible willow leaf
- quaq raw frozen meat, fish
- quaq- (i)to eat raw frozen
meat or fish; (t)to eat
it frozen
- quagsaagautit electricity
- quagsaag- (i)to get an elec-
tric shock
- quagta- (i)to have pinworms
- quasiraaq- (i)to play on ice;
to ice-skate
- quayaqIt- (i)to slip and fall

qugruk whistling swan
(Olor columbianus)

qugliag- (i)to drool, slobber
from the mouth

qugvIk chamber pot, honey
bucket

qui- (i)to urinate; (t)to uri-
nate on him/on it

quiñI- (i)to be fat.

quiññak- (i)to feel the sensa-
tion of being tickled; to
get fat

quiññaktu- (i)to be ticklish

quiññalaag- (i)to feel one's
spine tingling

quiqsuq- (i)to cough

ukinaq- (i)to be a clean per-
son, a good housekeeper

gukIq- (t)to hurt his eardrums
with a loud noise

gukisuk- (i)to feel unworthy;
to be diffident; to feel
not clean enough

gulaagun trim on top of boots

gulaakkuq- (i)to get water over
the top of one's boots

gulaut- (i)to pass overhead;
(t)to pass over, above
him/it

guliaq- (i)to confess; (t)to
tattle, report on him

guliaqtuag story

guliaqtuag- (i)to tell a story,
relate one's experience;
(t)to tell it=story or one's
experience

guliksak fur overpants

gulinnguutailaq nine

gulipaq fur strip on top of
boots

gulit ten

gullIQ topmost one; lamp

gulvI tear, watering of eyes

gulvI- (i)to shed tears, for
eyes to water

gumaña- (i)to stand in a
stooped position, in a
dejected manner; to be
stooped from old age

gumiik- (i)to keep one's arms
inside one's parka; (t)to
keep it inside one's parka

gunmuk- (i)to ascend

gunmuktaag- (t)to move it
higher, raise it

gunñilaaq reindeer herder

gunñIq reindeer
(Rangifer tarandus)

gunu- (t)to talk cooingly to
or about him=especially
a baby

gunullIq wild rhubarb; sour
grass; mountain sorrel
(Oxyria digyna); sorrel leaf

gunusiḡun collar; anything
worn around the neck

gunusiñiQ neck of animal

gunusIq neck of human

gupak fancy trim on jacket,
parka

gupak- to put trim (on it)

gupałliag- (i)to go hunting
for birds

gupałuk or gupałupiaq Lapland
longspur (Calacarius lapponicus)

gupi- (i)to crack, split: (t)to
crack, split it: gupisi-(i)

gupilguq worm; maggot; larva

guppaQ crack, crevice

guppigaag coat, jacket that
opens in front

guppig- (i)to part one's hair;
(t)to part his hair

gupqugiaq mythical ten-legged
polar bear

quq urine

qugsiqi- (i)to go around and empty
honey buckets from houses

qugsug- (i)to be yellow; to
be stained yellow

qugsugtaaq yellow thing; the
color yellow

quqtaq honeybucket drum

ququaq- (t)to ask for or
request his presence

ququq- (i)to entreat, intercede
or to summon the forces of
the supernatural for a wish

ququula- (t)to call to him by name

qurraquraq semipalmated plo-
ver (Charadrius semipalmatus)

qusunnaQ outer fur parka with
hair side out

qutchik- (i)to be high in
elevation

quttuaq- (i)to break one's
collarbone; (t)to break
his collarbone

qutuk collarbone, clavicle

quumigag- (i)to shinny up a
pole or a rope

quunnig- to be calm, of water

quupatchuna- (i)to be pigeon-
toed

quuqłigun stovepipe damper

quviasaaq- (t)to comfort, try
to make him happy

quviasuk- (i)to be happy

quvig- (t)to catch him off
guard

quviugagnaq white-out (weather)

quvluayuug striped fabric

quvlug- (t)to split it into
many pieces lengthwise:
quvlui-(i)

quvluun rip saw

quvsuk- (i)to kneel

quya- (i)to be happy, thankful

quyanag thank you; good rid-
dance!

quyatchak- (i)to become thank-
ful

Ss

saa front of body or garment;
area immediately in front
of something

saagaq- to carry, bring (it)
with one

saaguaq apron

saaguag- (i)to put on an apron;
(t)to put an apron on him

saakkIt- (t)to give him an item
to carry and deliver

saakII- (i)to become soft and
thin, pliable, of animal
hide; (t)to make it=animal
hide pliable

saat- (i)to face, turn toward;
(t)to face, turn toward
him/it

saat- (i)to be soft, thin,
pliable, e.g. fabric, ani-
mal skin

saavit- (i)to go out to sea;
to go out in front of an
audience; (t)to put it=
boat out to sea

saglu- (i)to lie, not tell the
truth

sagluqi- (t)to lie to him

sagluviug- (t)to accuse him
of lying

sagliag- to carry (him/it) on
one's lap

sagvaq- (i)to flow, of river
or ocean current

sagvaqsiuyuk harlequin duck
(Histrionicus histrionicus)

sakiak breastbone, sternum

sakimna the one in the ganit-
chat or cold porch from the
point of view of someone
inside [not visible]

sakpaŋa- (i)to be oval; to be
elongated

sakpayaqtaq oval ball

saksaniuraq common redpoll
(Carduelis flammea)

salapqIq- (i)to be exposed,
revealed, made known;
(t)to lay it open; to ex-
pose, reveal it

sali- (t)to cut it with scis-
sors

saliugruk- (i)to slide side-
ways, of a sled or car

sallIQ the one in front; the
one farthest toward the
ocean; the most northerly
one

sallisIk scissors

saluaq- (t)to wipe it clean:
saluaqsI-(i)

saluma- (i)to be clean

salumait- (i)to be dirty, not
clean

salummaksag- (i)to tidy, clean
up an area; (t)to tidy,
clean it=dwelling area

salummaq- (t)to clean it:
salummai-(i)

salummaun something with which
to clean, e.g. dishrag,
cleaning solution, etc.

samma down there; downstairs;
downriver; oceanward; [not
visible]

samuunnaaq- to roast (it)

sana- to whittle, carve (it=
wood, soapstone, etc.)

sanatu- (i)to be skillful; to
be very productive

sanigag side of something

sanigaqIgiik- (i)to be situa-
ted side by side

sanik lint; caribou hair on
clothing or floor; dust

sanifmun or sannifmun side-
ways; to the side, into a
sideways position

sanipkaa- (i) to pace back and
forth

sanmirag- (t) to tease, taunt
him

sannak- (i) to get linty, cover-
ed with animal hair

sannigutag crossbar on door;
boom on boat

sannigutchig- (t) to lock it=
a door with a crossbar; to
prop up an object against
it=especially a door

sannig- (i) to turn sideways,
with the side facing out-
ward; (t) to turn it sideways

sanniyag- (t) to remove lint,
animal hair from him/from
it: sanniyai- (i)

sannu- (i) to be covered with
lint, animal hair

saniagi- (t) to be jealous,
possessive of him

saniak- (i) to be jealous

sanna in the ganitchat or cold
porch, from the point of
view of someone inside the
house [not visible]

sanniq- (i) to be bone-tired
with muscles aching from
fatigue; to have sore mus-
cles

sannI- (i) to be strong

sanut- (t) to speak contemptu-
ously to him/of him: sanut-
chI- (i)

sapiqi- (t) to feel that it is
impossible to accomplish,

so that one does not even
try; to be afraid to ap-
proach him

sapiqnaq- (i) to be formidable;
to seem impossible

sapiqsraq- (i) to be reserved,
shy; to feel humble before
another, and therefore not
ask for favors

saptaq- (t) to examine him by
touch, palpate him to deter-
mine cause of illness

sagana- (i) to be weak, lack
physical strength

sagIt- (t) to push him/it to
one side: sagitchI- (i)

saglak- (i) to shout

saglataiyaq tree squirrel,
red squirrel (Tamiasciurus
hudsonicus)

sagpIk- (i) to turn one's feet
outward

sagpina- (i) to be splay-footed

sagsakiQ common redpoll (Car-
duellis flammea); hoary red-
poll (Carduelis hornemanni)

sagu- (i) to turn, change direc-
tion, veer away, swerve

sagulupqutag appendix (anatomy-
cal)

sagulupqutag- to have an appen-
dicitis attack

saguna- (i) to be crooked, bent

sagut- (t) to turn, set it in
another direction; to direct
it on a different route:
sagutchI- (i)

saguug- (i) to swerve repeatedly,
weave

sarġut- (i)to pass by in front,
along the shore

satkuġ weapon

satqagiilaq buff-breasted
sandpiper (Tryngites)
subruficollis)

satqak chest

satgummIq- (t)to set, put or
spread it in view, on display:
satgummii-(i)

sau- (t)to cover him/it with
snow, sand or earth; to
skirt it=house with snow,
gravel, etc.

saumiġa- (i)to be left-handed

sauniQ bone

saunnigiri orthopedist

saunnIt- (i)to have a bone
stuck in one's throat

savaaq work; piece of work;
employment, job

SavaiġġiQ Sunday; week

savak- (i)to work; to be employed;
to be in working order; (t)to be in the
process of fixing it; to work on it

savalġun tool

saviġgaviġ gray-cheeked
thrush (Hylocichla minima)

savIk knife, especially one
with a straight blade

saviġhaq metal

savinnaq- (i)to be time consuming,
laborious

savit- (t)to touch and feel
it: savitchI-(i)

saviuraqtuun long knife used
to cut blocks of snow

saya health; strength

sayaig- (i)to become weak,
drained of energy

sayait- (i)to be weak, drained
of energy

sayuq- (i)to do a motion dance

sayuun a motion dance

siaksruig- (i)to become silent,
peaceful, calm, of weather
or of a building

siaksruit- (i)to be silent,
calm, peaceful, quiet, of
weather or of a building

sialġi- (i)to slide on a slippery
surface; to move along
from momentum; to glide

sialuk- to rain; (t)to rain on it

siamit- (i)to scatter; (t)to
scatter them: siamitchI-(i)

siavsI- (i)to scatter things;
(t)to scatter his things

sigaaq cigarette

sigaaq- (i)to smoke a cigarette

sigaaqagvIk ashtray

sigaaqpak cigar

siggukpaligauraq dunlin
(Calidris alpina)

sigguktuvak bristlethighed
curlew (Numenius tahitiensis)

sigġa- (i)to refuse to share
(something)

sigġagi- (t)to refuse to
share it

siġñatait- (i)to be generous

siġñatu- (i)to be stingy, sel-
fish

sigraaq canvass covering for
protecting load on sled or
boat

siġġaqi- (i)to work, labor with
much effort and difficulty;
struggle

siġliġnait- (i)to be easy, not
difficult; to be mild-
mannered, even-tempered

siġliġnaq- (i)to be difficult,
hard to do

siġliqi- (i)to have a hard time,
struggle

siġluaq underground cache,
dug-out cold storage cellar

siġmaaq- (i)to put all one's
effort into winning; to
compete strenuously

siġñiqi- (t)to come to his de-
fense and protect him against
scolding or criticism, stand
up for him

siġri wax or scales in ear

siġri- (i)to remove wax from
one's ear; (t)to remove
wax from his ear

siġ sheefish (Stenodus
leucichthys)

siġ- (i)to exert all of one's
strength, force

siġaq grasshopper

siġlanu- (i)to have a sour
taste in one's mouth; to
have a sour stomach

siġliñnaq- (i)to be sour,
tart, bittersweet

siġñaq fruit

siġñaq- (i)to be sweet, sour,
sharp-tasting

siik- (i)to tear lengthwise;
(t)to cut it lengthwise:
siiksI-(i)

siimasaq- (t)to encourage him
to exert more strength

siimmai- (t)to cause him to
become more determined in
his efforts to win

siimmak- (i)to become more
determined to win or over-
come something

siiqsipkaq- (i)to sweat

siituvak whimbrel (Numenius
phaeopus)

siklaq pickaxe

siklaq- to use a pickaxe
(on it)

siksriK Arctic ground squirrel
(Spermophilus parryi)

siksriKpak hoary marmot
(Marmota caligata)

siku ice

siku- to freeze over, of a body of
water; (t)for ice to form on it

sikuaq thin ice on body of
water

sikuaq- to become covered with
thin ice

sikuġlak- to get a thin layer
of ice, as from rain which
has frozen, of a surface,
especially land, water

sikuliqi- (i)to cut up ice from
a freshwater lake as a source
of drinking water

sikuligsug- (t)to place ice
into *it=water barrel* for
drinking water: sikuliq-
sui-(i)

sila weather; outside;
atmosphere

silaavyak pancake, hotcake

silaavyiun skillet, frying pan

silagIk- (i)to be good weather

silali- to get a sun tan; to be-
come faded or bleached when
left outside

silaliqiri weatherman,
meteorologist

silaluk- to rain; (t)to rain on it

silannaag raincoat

silaqluk storm

silaqluk- (i)to be stormy

silasiun atmospheric thermo-
meter; barometer

silgatu- (i)to be wise

silik- (i)to be wide; to be
broad of breadth

silivla- (i)to overflow

silliñ whetstone, knife
sharpener

simIk- (t)to cover, plug it=
hole, door, window, any opening

simmaun substitute

simmausIq- (t)to replace it

simmIq- (t)to exchange it

sifaaavri- (i)to doze off in-
termittently

sifi edge, border, borderline

sifigviich bed

sifik- (i)to sleep

sifiktaq- (i)to sleep overnight
at another's house

sifigsraq- (i)to walk along
the shore

sifñaagIk- (i)to be sound asleep

sifñaagliug- (i)to have a night-
mare

sifñaktug- (i)to dream

sifñunnaq nightgown, nightshirt

sinaiyau- (i)to be pregnant, of
a human

sinigñiQ ankle

siniiq- (i)for one's shoestrings/
bootstrings to become untied;
(t)to untie his shoe/boot
strings

sinIq shoelace, shoestring,
bootlace

sinIq- (i)to tie one's shoelaces,
bootstraps; (t)to tie his
shoelaces, bootstraps

sinuk- (i)to strain, push during
bowl movement or during
childbirth

sipaag- (t)to enlarge it by sew-
ing on an additional section:
sipaagsI- (i)

sipag zipper

sipag- (i)to zip up; (t)to zip
him/it up

sipkIq- (i)to burst out laugh-
ing; to spout

sippIq- (t)to exceed, go over
it=limit, prescribed amount

sigI- (i)to cause liquid to splatter, splash out; (t)to cause liquid to splash, splatter on him/it

sigiŋhatit- (i)to splash violently

sigiŋguraq clock, watch

sigiŋiQ sun

sigiŋŋaaŋIk- (i)to shine, of sun

sigpan blubber used for stove fuel

sigpIk eyelash

sigquq- (i)to be hard, of a solid; to be unyielding, of a person

sigquqsima- (i)to be tense, physically or emotionally

sigquqtaq hard wood

siqu- (i)to fall asleep

siqumit- (t)to crush, destroy
it: siqumitchI-(i)

siqunŋipak- (i)to wink, blink, wince

siqunŋIq- (i)to close one's eyes

siqutqIk- (i)to take a nap; to go back to sleep

sisamat four

SisammigŋiQ Thursday

sisi burrow, den, animal's hole

sisu- (i)to slide down

sisuaq beluga (Delphinapterus leucas)

sisugiaq- (i)to burp up liquid, of a baby; (t)to burp up liquid on him/it

sisughaaq- (i)to be out sliding

sitchiqsruuti- to soak through (it)

sitquaq rear flipper of seal or walrus

sitquq knee

sitquq- (i)to kneel; (t)to kneel on it

siugruk Coleman camp stove

siun ear

siusiqi- (t)to operate on his ear; to treat him for an earache

siutigiti- (i)to have an earache

siutigu seashell

siutigun hearing aid; earring

siviinaaq a slope

siviina- (i)to slope gently

sivikIt- (i)to be of short duration

sivu front part of any conveyance, or means of transportation; area immediately in front; time before

sivugaq the area, space in front

sivugun trim on top front of boot, on toe area; bow of sled

sivullIQ first one

sivulliu- (i)to be first

sivulliuqti lead dog

sivuluag front tooth, incisor

sivuniQ meaning, purpose

sivuniqsI- to comprehend, understand (i)

sivunmuu- (i)to be obstinate, stubborn, headstrong

sivunniq- (i)to decide, make one's mind up

sivunniun plan, purpose, decision

sivunniug- (i)to plan, make plans

sivut- (i)to navigate, direct the tillerman of a boat

sivuuga- (i)to be apprehensive, afraid

sivuuganaq- (i)to be fearsome, foreboding, ominous

sivviaq hipbone

sivviaq- (i)to injure one's hip

sivvuq- (t)to wring it dry:
sivvuqsI-(i)

suak- (t)to scold him: suak-
SI-(i)

suana- (i)to be strong

suanait- (i)to be weak

suannak- (i)to gain strength; to become healthy

suannan power

suagluk trash, unusable item

suaglukuvIk trash can

sugnamiñ from what direction

sugailaq something entire, uncut, complete, whole

sugallak- (i)to become rich; to acquire property

sugautat possessions, supplies

suggait- (i)to be healthy

sugliq horned grebe (Podiceps auritus)

suglitchauraq red-necked grebe (Podiceps grisigena)

sugruk- (i)to go to someone's house and deliver a verbal thrashing; (t)to go to his house and abuse him verbally

suguk- (i)to fight, wrestle; (t)to fight, wrestle him

suilauri- (i)to do on the sly, secretly; to do, then deny what one has done

suillI- (i)to relax; to rest

suit- (i)to have nothing

suka- (i)to be fast, speedy

sukait- (i)to be slow

sukasaq- (i)to hurry

sukasI- (i)to speed up

sukat- (i)to be fast

sukkit- (i)to be injured by stepping on a sharp object, e.g. a nail, piece of broken glass

sukpalliq- (i)to make one's presence known by making noise

suksraaq- (t)to forsake, give up on him

suksraq what good is it; never mind

suksraungIq- (i)to be destroyed; (t)to destroy it

sukun by which way; by what means

suli still, yet

suli- (i)to make something

suliginIt- (i)to not be doing anything

suligutiginaig- (t)to forgive him; to not have anything to do with him

sulukaatchialik Bohemian waxwing (Bombycilla garrulus)

sulukpaugag grayling (Thymallus arcticus)

sumI where

summan why

summantakiaq I wonder why...

sunu what; what thing

sunun aglaan continuously; on and on

sunaaq- (i)to be green

sunagpaluktunig yellow warbler (Dendroica petechis); myrtle warbler (Phylloscopus borealis)

sunauraagsI- (i)to become green with vegetation, of land

sunaurag bead

sunaurriqi- (i)to do beadwork

supasaginIt- (t)to not care, feel no concern or compassion about him

suppun gun, rifle

suppuhiaq- (i)to spurt out, of liquid under pressure

suppuqtagvik exhaust pipe of an engine

supputitchaq- (i)to fire a gun; (t)to fire a gun at him/at it

suqñuiyaun cloth strainer

suqpani somewhere

suqpasuk- (i)to be uncomfortable; to worry about what a person thinks of one; to be self-conscious

suqqaQ baleen

suragagnig an action verb

sutchikun which way

suunilagi- (t)to feel contempt for him/it

suurimmaanIt- (i)to be careless, reckless

suvak fish egg

suviu- (i)to sting, of a wound (when medicine is applied)

suvluag- to blow (it)

Tt

taagmi in the dark

taalutag or taagutag lampshade; something which blocks the light; a wind break

taalutag- or taagutag- (t)to block his view; to shade him, protect him from wind

taammaich checkers (game)

taammak- (i)to play a game of checkers

taamna that one

taannag liquor

taag- (i)to be dark, without
light; to not have lights
on, e.g. a house

taagsI- to become dark, for
night to fall

taagsima- (i)for one's eyes to
be unadjusted to darkness

taagsipak Negro, a black

taaqtipkaq- (i)to faint

taasinig or taatchinig common
loon (Gavia immer)

taatchinirag slate-colored
junco (Junco hyemalis)

tagiala- (i)to feel unwelcome,
ill at ease

tagialanaIt- (i)to be hospita-
ble, be a good host

tagialanaq- (i)to be inhospita-
ble, be a bad host

tagiuq- (i)to sneeze

tagraq- (i)to travel upriver,
inland

tagrue- (i)to go out on the
ice to help butcher a
whale, thereby earning a
share

taggaQ shadow

taggaqtuun mirror

tagiuarmiut coastal people

tagiuq salt; ocean

tagiuqtug- (i)to be camping
near the ocean

tai- (t)to utter, say his/its
name

taigrueq oil drum

taiguag reading material

taiguag- to read (it)

taikka over there

taima stop it!

taimani in the remote past

taimanigu in the distant
future

taimannaiññag suddenly, with-
out any warning

taimmau- (i)to be irretrieve-
ably lost, to sink into
oblivion

taimunaag- to recite (it) from
memory

tainna like that

tainnasig one like that

taifñguraq a vowel

taifñgrueq a consonant

taisagñiQ a syllable

taki- (i)to be long

takñI- (i)to become longer, to
grow in length; (t)to leng-
then it

takpiilaagruk boreal owl,
(Aegolius funereus)

takpiit- (i)to have poor
eyesight

takpiik- (i)to have keen vision,
good eyesight

taktilaag- (t)to measure its
length

taktuk fog

taktuk- (i)to be foggy

taku- (t)to go and see how he
is doing: takuri-(i) or
takusi-(i)

takupqana- to enjoy visiting
(him) after a long absence

takuutik meat grinder

takuyaq flag

taligmk- to arm wrestle (him)

taligug fin; foreflipper of
seal, walrus

talig arm

talig- (i)to Eskimo dance in
a sitting position, moving
the arms

taligpik right arm; right
(direction)

talit- (i)to vanish from sight;
(t)to conceal, cover it, so
that it cannot be seen

talliaq- (i)to break one's
arm; (t)to break his arm

tallimat five

tallimat malguk seven

tallimat pinasut eight

Tallimmigñiq Friday

tal- (t)to cover him/it:
taluri-(i) or talusi-(i)

talugi- (t)to feel he is unap-
proachable; feel submissive
toward him; fear his wrath;
fear him out of respect

talugñait- (i)to be friendly,
kind, communicative; to
smile readily

talugñaq- (i)to be stern, un-
friendly, not communicative;

to frown; (t)to frown
at him

talukiyaag curtain

talugsralliaqi- (t)to brow-
beat him

talugsqag- (i)to feel submis-
sive toward another; to
fear someone's wrath and so
remain timid

tamatkii- (t)to take all of
his possessions

tamatkiq- (t)to take posses-
sion of all of it, take
it all

tammai- (i)to lose something;
(t)to lose him/it

tammaq- (i)to get lost; (t)to
lose it

tamuq- to chew (it)

taniayaag a person of mixed
parentage, specifically
Iñupiaq and white

tanik Caucasian, white person

tannuraag- (i)to speak English

tanugaksI- to become twilight

tannaag- (t)to make it long

tapiqlak- to pass through (it)
and come out the other side,
as a bullet through a wall

tapiqtaaqiik two things
doubled (as clothes); over-
lapped flat objects

tapqag small island; sand
spit

taputi- (t)to include him/it

tagak blood vessel

tagalakisag butterfly

taghamug- (i)to fall noise-
lessly deep into the water

tagilakisaag northern butter-
cup (Ranunculus sp.)

taqtu kidney

taguag trail snack

taguag- (i)to bring along a
snack, carry provisions
during a camping trip

tagurrit- (t)to provide him
with food for a journey
or an outing

tasamma stop it! that's all!

tasigaagruk lagoon

tasikuaq- (t)to lead, walk
it=dog on a leash or harness

tasigsrug- (i)to stretch one-
self; (t)to stretch it

tasit- (i)to stretch; (t)to
stretch it

tasiug- to hold hands
(with him)

tasug- (t)to repossess
it=gift: tasui-(i)

tatamit- (i)to have a bad
experience so that one does
not want to repeat it

tatavrua- (i)to have a strong
fearful or hysterical re-
action

tatavsaq- (t)to punish him

tatirgaq sandhill crane
(Grus canadensis)

tatqiaqIk- (i)for there to be
bright moonlight

tatqiaq visor, eyeshade

tatqIq moon

taugaaqIq tobacco

taugsigiaq- to go to buy (it)

taugsigñiaqvIk store

taugsIq- to buy (it)

tautuk- to see (him/it)

tautuktuuraag- (i)to have a vi-
sion; (t)to envision him/it

tavlu chin

tavlugun chin tattoo

tavlumiaq- (i)to extend the
chin repeatedly, in dancing

tavra that's it; that's all

tavrannatchiaq all of a sud-
den; suddenly

tavrauvvaa at once, immediately

tavsI belt

tiggaq- (i)to be stiff

tiggun potholder

tigguvIk handle

tigitigaag blacklegged kity-
wake (Rissa tridactyla)

tigligaq- (i)to steal repeatedly

tiglik- to steal (it)

tigligtaat pulse

tigligtaq- (i)to beat, throb,
of pulse

tigluag- (t)to hit him repeat-
edly with the fist

tigluktug- (i)to knock on a
door or a window

tigluuraq bruise

tigu- (t)to take, grab, arrest
him/it

tiguag adopted child
tiguag- to adopt (*him*)
tiguḡliḡ doorknob
tigumiag- to be holding, carry-
 ing (*him/it*)
tigummi- (*i*)to hold on; (*t*)to
 hold on to *him/to it*
tigurI policeman
tigutaagvIk prison, jail
tigutaag- (*t*)to arrest, put
him in jail
tiguuvIk adoptive parent
tigiganniag white fox, Arctic
 fox (Alopex lagopus)
tigiksrag belt for pants
tiiliugun teapot
TikiḡaQ Point Hope, Alaska
tikIt- (*i*)to arrive; (*t*)to
 reach *him/it*
tikitqaurrag- (*i*)to race
tikkuaq- (*i*)to point with the
 finger; (*t*)to point to *him/*
to it
tilagvIk mop bucket
tilagḡisit broom
tilai- to sweep (*it*)
tilak- to mop, scrub (*it*=
a large surface area)
tilaktuq- (*t*)to wipe it dry:
tilaktui-(*i*)
tilautit mop
tilI- (*t*)to send *him* on an
 errand: tilirI-(*i*) or
tilisI-(*i*)

timi body; upper body part of
mukluk
tinu- (*t*)to push *him/it*: tinu-
rI-(*i*) or tinusI-(*i*)
tinuraq- to keep pushing
 (*him/it*)
tinI- (*i*)to fly away, take off,
 take flight
tinilḡaI- (*i*)to sail in a sail-
 boat
tinIt- to drift away, blow away
tinmI- (*i*)to be flying, be in
 flight
tinmiagruk small bird
tinmiagruum kirgavia pigeon
 hawk (Falco columbarius)
tinmiao bird
tinmiagpak eagle
tinmiagpauraq wheatear
 (Oenanthe oenanthe)
tinniq- (*i*)to be full to burst-
 ing, to be stuffed full
tingun airplane
tinnutitaq- (*i*)to be a pilot
 or passenger on an airplane
tinnutitaḡti pilot
tinuk liver
tipaiq- to lose its odor
tipayyaag meat which has been
 allowed to age slightly
tipi odor
tipi- to be washed ashore
tipiqiksaun room deodorizer
tipitu- (*i*)to have a strong
 odor

<u>tippak-</u> to develop a strong odor	<u>tuggaun</u> a prod, stick used to push with
<u>titigag</u> month; calendar	<u>tuggayuk</u> wasp, hornet, yellow-jacket
<u>titig</u> mark, dot, line	<u>tuglI</u> braided hair
<u>titig-</u> (t)to mark it; to draw a line under it	<u>tugligiik</u> vowel pair or diphthong
<u>tittaaliq</u> burbot (<u>Lota lota</u>)	<u>tugligun</u> barrette; hairclip
<u>tivit-</u> (i)to choke on something	<u>tugliligug-</u> (i)to braid one's hair; (t)to braid her hair
<u>tivlI</u> bit of food around the mouth	<u>tuiggak</u> shoulder
<u>tivliiyag-</u> (i)to wipe one's mouth; (t)to wipe his mouth	<u>tukIq-</u> (i)to hatch, of a bird; (t)to push him/it with the foot
<u>tivliiyaun</u> napkin	<u>tukkaq-</u> to push (him/it) with one's feet, repeatedly
<u>tivragIk-</u> (i)to smell good	<u>tukkiq-</u> (t)to provide him with a place to stay
<u>tivragiksaun</u> incense; perfume	<u>tukku-</u> (i)to stay as a guest
<u>tivrak-</u> (i)to find something washed ashore	<u>tukkuqIk-</u> (i)to feel comfortable, of a guest
<u>tivraq</u> driftwood; something washed ashore	<u>tukkumavIk</u> hotel; apartment; host, person who receives one as a houseguest
<u>tivsigi-</u> (t)to mock, laugh at him/it	<u>tulak-</u> (i)to come ashore
<u>tivsitchak-</u> (i)to burst into uncontrollable laughter	<u>tulauti-</u> (t)to bring him/it ashore
<u>tivvuaq-</u> (i)to spit; (t)to spit it out; to spit on it	<u>tulimaag</u> rib; vertical wood support in the side of a boat frame; rainbow
<u>tuagilaag-</u> (t)to kill it=whale outright with one blow, usually to a sensitive spot just behind the head	<u>tulligñaq</u> ruddy turnstone (<u>Arenaria interpres</u>)
<u>tuaksruit-</u> (i)to be very calm and quiet	<u>tulugagnag</u> purple martin (<u>Progne subis</u>)
<u>tuavit-</u> (i)to cheer, "whoop it up" at a celebration	<u>tulugagnaurag</u> bank swallow (<u>Riparia riparia</u>); cliff swallow (<u>Petrochelidon pyrrhonota</u>); tree swallow (<u>Iridoprocne bicolor</u>)
<u>tuggaq-</u> (t)to prod, poke, push it off with a pole or a stick	

tulugag raven (Corvus corax)

tulugiaq canine tooth

tulukkatun ittug rusty black
bird (Euphagus carolinus)

tumi footprint; track

tunI- (t)to sell it: tunirI-(i)
or tunisI-(i)

tunigtaq soapstone

tunmag- or tunmag- (t)to be
stepping on him/it

tunmigag or tunmigag step-
stool; rug; rung of a
ladder

tunmigautat or tunmigautat
ladder

tunu back (part or area)

tunulliigik two things, one
behind the other

tunusuk rounded area at back
of head, occiput; nape of
neck

tunut- (i)to turn to face the
opposite way, to turn one's
back; (t)to turn one's
back to him

tunaagi- (t)to travel toward
him/it

tuniusiug- (i)to prepare a
bed; (t)to prepare, make
his bed

tunjutit bedding

tunugtaag something purple;
the color purple

tupaag- (t)to cause him to
wake up frequently, to keep
him awake with noise: tu-
paaqilq-(i)

tupak- (i)to be startled

tupinna- (i)to be tense, appre-
hensive, jumpy

tupiQ tent

tupiQ- to raise, set up a tent
(for him)

tupqiyag- to take a tent down
and pack it (for him)

tuqu- (i)to die

tuquannug- (t)to stun, stupi-
fy him

tuqunag poison

tuqut- (t)to kill him/it:
tuqutchI-(i)

turgu- (i)to be thick, of fur
or hair

turraaturag Pacific godwit;
bar-tailed godwit (Limosa
lapponica)

tusaa- to hear (him/it)

tusaanigluk- (i)to hear bad
news; (t)to hear bad news
about him

tusaaruuraag- (i)to imagine
hearing something, usually
what someone had said some-
time earlier

tusaayugaag- to receive news,
information (about him/
about it)

tusaqliqag- (t)to complain
about him with the inten-
tion of letting him know

tusialluk lame person or
animal

tusighuktaq- (i)to limp

tusu- to be envious (of him)

tut- (i)to touch ground, bot-
tom; to land on one's feet

tutaaluk grandchild; great-
nephew or great-niece

tuti- (t)to step on him/it

tutqaasaag- (t)to try to make
him feel uncomfortable

tutqaasuk- (i)to feel ill at
ease, sorry, despondent,
remorseful

tutqiksI- (i)to become content,
to find peace of mind

tutqiksit- (t)to make him com-
fortable, to make him feel
at home

tutqiun peace, contentment

tutqug- (t)to put it away for
future use

tutquqtug- (t)to put them away
for future use: tutqug-
tui-(i)

tuttaaq- (i)to go to bed

tuttaat bed; bedding

tuttu caribou (Rangifer
arcticus)

tuttugunaag- (i)to sight cari-
bou when hunting

tuttulik boot with a soft
caribou sole

tuttunniag- (i)to hunt caribou

tuttuvak moose (Alces alces)

tuugaag ivory; walrus tusk

tuullik golden plover (Plu-
vialis dominica); yellow-
billed loon (Gavia adamsii)

tuullikpak black-bellied plo-
ver (Pluvialis squatarola)

tuungaagruk surf scoter
(Melanitta perspicillata)

tuug ice chisel, pick

tuug- (i)to work with a chi-
sel; (t)to chisel it

tuutalluk ignigauqtug Steller's
eider (Polysticta stelleri)

tuuyug downy woodpecker
(Dendrocopus pubescens)

tuuyugpak hairy woodpecker
(Dendrocopus villosus)

tuvaagan companion, mate

tuvait- (i)to be completely
free of ice, of shore

tuvaQ landlocked ice

tuvrag- (t)to imitate or
copy him/it

tuyugi- (t)to send it

tuyugmiaq guest

tuyugmiaqsaq- (i)to invite a
guest

tuyug- to write, send a letter
(to him)

tuyuusiag something received
through the mail

tuyuutit letter or mail sent

Uu

uamit- (i)to dance Iñupiaq
style, of a man

uanmun toward the southwest,
e.g. toward Wainwright
from Barrow

<u>uaq-</u> (t)to cleanse, rinse it; for it to be washed away by the waves	cially one who refuses to marry
<u>ugiala-</u> (i)to snarl, of animals	<u>uimait-</u> (i)to be slow
<u>ugiaq-</u> (i)to fight, of animals; (t)to maul him/it	<u>uifñgaq-</u> (i)to be sleepy
<u>ugiihiq</u> baldpate; American wigeon (<u>Mareca americana</u>)	<u>uifñik-</u> (i)to marry a man
<u>uglik-</u> to shrink, decrease in size	<u>uifñiq</u> lead, open water between shore ice and pack ice
<u>uglivit-</u> (t)to turn it inside out; to hem it: <u>uglivit-</u> <u>chI-</u> (i)	<u>uipasulaaq</u> rare-cooked meat
<u>uglu</u> bird's nest; perch on ship's mast, crow's nest	<u>uisa-</u> (i)to have one's eyes open
<u>ugriñgaq</u> oil from rendered bearded seal blubber	<u>uisau-</u> (i)to be stranded on an ice floe in the ocean
<u>ugruk</u> bearded seal (<u>Erigna-</u> <u>thus barbatus</u>)	<u>uit-</u> (i)to open one's eyes; for pack ice to break away from shore ice forming an open lead
<u>ugrulik</u> knee-high boot with a hard sole of bearded seal skin	<u>uivagsaag-</u> (i)to round a point of land, when traveling by boat
<u>ugrunnaQ</u> or <u>ugrunnauraq</u> shrew (<u>Sorex cinereus</u>)	<u>uivraluk-</u> (i)to tumble, do somersaults
<u>uḡḡuk-</u> to become damp	<u>ukallIq</u> rabbit
<u>ugiaq-</u> (t)to force it out of one's mouth with the tongue	<u>ukallisugruk</u> Alaska hare (<u>Lepus othus</u>)
<u>ui</u> husband	<u>ukaliatchiaq</u> snowshoe hare (<u>Lepus americanus</u>)
<u>uigñaag-</u> (i)to frequently en- joy or take advantage of someone or something which is easily accessible	<u>ukamaq-</u> to tow (it) in shallow water while walking along the shore
<u>uilaaksraq</u> chewing tobacco	<u>ukiaksraq</u> early autumn
<u>uilaag-</u> (i)to chew tobacco	<u>ukiaq</u> fall, autumn; last fall
<u>uilaq</u> raw, uncooked meat	<u>ukii-</u> (i)to spend the winter, spend the year
<u>uilgasuk</u> or <u>uiluaqtaq</u> a spin- ster, unmarried woman, espe-	<u>ukiullIQ</u> tanned winter hide of caribou

ukiupak during this winter;
during this year

ukiug winter; last year

ukiug- to become winter, for
winter to come

ukiutqIk the year before last

ukpan hindquarter of four-
legged animal

ukpigi- (t)to believe him/it

ukpigun faith, belief

ukpIk snowy owl (Nyctea scan-
diaca)

ukpiq- (i)to believe

ukpit- (t)to hem it: ukpit-
chI-(i)

ukpitaala- (i)to overflow,
boil over

ukpitaq- (i)to tumble over

ukuag daughter-in-law; sister-
in-law (brother's wife)

ulgu- (i)to fall, topple or
tip over

UlguniQ Wainwright, Alaska

ulgut- (t)to push him/it so
that he/it falls, topples
or tips over

uligruaq blanket

ulik blanket

ulit- to rise, flood, of water

ulit- (t)to turn it inside
out: ulitchI-(i)

ulitchuilag knee-high water-
proof caribou or sealskin
(with fur) boots, (lit.
cannot be turned inside out)

ulittag- (i)to retch or "dry
heave" from hunger or when
smelling a foul odor

ulivla- (i)to overflow

ullak- (t)to approach, go to
him/it

ulluug- (i)to become crumpled
or wrinkled; (t)to crumple
or wrinkle it

ulu or uluuraq woman's knife

uluagtuun saw

ulugiapak- (i)to wince in fear,
to flinch, covering one's
face and eyes protectively
with the arms

ulugiit- (i)to act boldly
before an opponent

uluk- (t)to rub and twist it=
hide to soften it while
tanning; to rub and twist
it=clothing while washing

umialik boat captain; boss;
rich man

umialinag church elder

umiapiag skinboat

umiaq boat

umiaghiuraq rowboat

umiagpak ship

umiagpauraq a toy boat

umiagpauraq- (i)to play with
toy boats

umiagtug- (i)to travel by boat

umiggIq- (i)to make preparations
to go whaling, to set up a
whaling crew

umii- (i)to make a skinboat
frame

umiirautit sled used to haul
a boat

umik beard, whiskers

umik- (i)to close; (t)to
close it

umimmak musk ox (Ovibos mos-
chatus)

umiurag wooden boat

ummak- (i)to grow a beard or
moustache; to become bristly

umniyaq- (i)to shave; (t)to
shave him

umniyaun razor, electric
shaver

una this one here [restricted;
visible]

unaagpaurag pole with ice
pick on one end and hook
on the other

unaquiqsIq- (i)to rest

uniagaq- (i)to travel using
a dogteam

uniaghaurat child's sled;
small sled

uniat sled

unigluk- (i)to have bad under-
arm odor

unii- (i)to make a sled

uniktit- (i)to be left behind;
to lag behind

unipkaa or ulipkaa legend,
fable, myth

uniQ armpit, underarm

unIt- (t)to leave him/it
behind: unitchI-(i)

uniug- (t)to miss it=target;
to overlook it while search-
ing for it

unna down that way, toward
the ocean [extended; visi-
ble]

unnuapak all night

unnuaq last night; night

unnuI- (i)to work the night-
shift; to spend the night

unnuiqi- (i)to stay up all
night long

unnunman or ikpaksraq yester-
day

unnunmatqIk the day before
yesterday

unnuq wart

una- (i)to act as if one wants
to be loved and cuddled,
especially of a young child

unasIk- (i)to be far away, in
time or space

uniarI- (i)to worry

uniarrisaqi- (t)to worry about
him/it

unigun drawstring

unirag- (t)to gather, pleat,
pucker it=fabric

unpayyak- (i)to regress tempo-
rarily to infantile behavior
to get attention from parent,
of child

upaktug- (t)to go directly to
him/to it in an urgent situa-
tion, in anger, etc.; to
charge him/it, of an angry
animal: upaktui-(i)

upaluġiitkutag emergency provision, substitute taken along in case it may be needed

upalunaiyaq- (i)to get ready for a trip; (t)to make things ready for him for a trip

upingaapak during this summer

upingaag summer; last summer

upingaag- to become summer

upingaataqIk the summer before last

upingaksraq spring; last spring

upisalak- (i)to rush eagerly to do something

upkuaq door

upkuaq- (t)to close the door

upkuig- (t)to open the door

upkuit- (i)for the door to be open

uqaag- (i)to talk at length

uqalait- (i)to be mute, unable to talk

uqalaurag uvula

uqallak- (i)to say something

uqallauti- (t)to inform, tell him: uqallaurri-(i)

uqallaya- (i)to habitually blurt things out unthinkingly

uqaluk word

uqaluktuaqti storyteller

uqamaġluk- (i)to use foul language, swear

uqaq tongue

uqaq- (i)to talk

uqaqsiġiaq- (i)to be obedient

uqaqsiġiit- (i)to be disobedient

uqaqti interpreter

uqaun microphone

uqausIq manner of speech, accent, dialect, language

uqautitaun telephone

uqayana- (i)to speak unclearly, with frequent mispronunciations; to speak with an accent

uqayunaq- (i)to be easy to talk to; to be receptive to advice

uqila- (i)to be a fast runner

uqIt- (i)to be light, in weight

uqpIk willow

uqqagtu- (i)to be a gossip; to be a chatterbox, to talk too much

uqsrI- (i)to make seal oil from strips of blubber

uqsriñnu- (i)to feel queasy after eating fatty food

uqsrIq- (i)to put gas in one's vehicle; (t)to put gas in it=vehicle or outboard engine; (t)to put oil in it=stove or oil lamp

uqsruġaaq strip of rendered blubber in seal oil

uqsrukuaqtaq doughnut

uqsruq seal oil; oil, gasoline

- uqsruqłuk kerosene
- uqsruqtig- (i)to rub oil on oneself; (t)to apply oil to or rub oil on him/it
- uquk mold
- uquk- to become moldy
- uqumailłirag- (i)to be overloaded, of a vehicle; to be troubled by a heavy emotional or physical burden, of a person
- uqumaisilaagun a scale, instrument for weighing
- uqumaisilaag- (i)to weigh oneself; (t)to weigh him/it
- uqumait- (i)to be heavy
- uqummIq- (t)to put it in one's mouth
- uqug- (i)to be well insulated, therefore warm, of clothing, house, etc.
- uquuttaQ a shelter from the wind, a windbreak
- urgiasuk- (i)to feel an illness coming on; to feel some physical pain
- urgiilim aqargia sharp-tailed grouse (Pediochetes phasianellus)
- urraQ fermented walrus skin with blubber, eaten as food
- urriqsug- (t)to give directions, instructions to him: urriqsui-(i)
- usiaq load, cargo
- usiaq- to haul, transport (him/it) in a vehicle
- usiagsIq- (i)to be a passenger
- usiiaq- (i)to be unloading, removing the cargo; (t)to remove its cargo
- usiuvva I thought...; it was my impression that....
- utagqI- to wait (for him/for it)
- utagqifñug- to get tired of waiting (for him/for it)
- utigmik- (i)to go back and forth
- utiQ- (i)to return; (t)to return for him/it; to return to him=one's spouse after a separation
- utigtit- (t)to return it:
utigtitchI-(i)
- utkusigaurag or ukkusigaurag
tin can
- utkusIk or ukkusIk cooking pot
- UtqiagvIk Barrow, Alaska
- utugkanaag an elderly person, senior citizen
- utuggau- (i)to be old
- uugag Arctic cod (Boreogadus saida)
- uuk- (t)to sample, try it= food: uuksI-(i)
- uukłI- to cut (it=meat) up for cooking
- uukłivIk cutting board
- uuktuag- (t)to try it out, test it; to attempt it
- uuktuun measuring device, ruler; example
- uulik- (i)to shiver, tremble
- uuma- (i)to be alive, of an animal

<u>uumaa</u> hey you!	<u>uvaguk</u> we ₂ , us ₂
<u>uumigi-</u> (t)to hate him: uumik- <u>iiq-</u> (i)	<u>uvagut</u> we ₃₊ , us ₃₊
<u>uumiñag-</u> (i)to be annoying, irritating	<u>uvaña</u> I, me
<u>uumisuk-</u> (i)to be angry	<u>uviluq</u> clamshell, seashell
<u>uumitchak-</u> (i)to become angry	<u>uviññiktaq-</u> (i)to act foolish
<u>uumman</u> heart	<u>uviññina-</u> (i)to be foolish
<u>uunaalik</u> fresh boiled maktak and whale meat	<u>uviñgiuksraq-</u> to whistle (at him/at it); to whistle (it=song, tune)
<u>uunaq-</u> (i)to be hot	<u>uviñiQ</u> skin, of human, epidermis
<u>uunagsitchiivIk</u> kettle	<u>uvinatilaagun</u> level used in carpentry
<u>uunaqtilaagun</u> thermometer for measuring body temperature	<u>uvlaaku</u> or <u>uvlaakun</u> tomorrow
<u>uunnaak-</u> (i)to be warm	<u>uvlaakutaag-</u> to put off doing (it) until the next day
<u>uunnaksaun</u> heater	<u>uvlaakutqigu</u> the day after tomorrow
<u>uunnag</u> heat	<u>uvlaapak</u> during this morning
<u>uunnautigag-</u> (i)to have a fever, be feverish	<u>uvlaaq</u> this morning, morning
<u>uunnigi-</u> (i)to be suffering from heat	<u>uvli-</u> (i)to spend the day
<u>uunnait-</u> to not be done, to be underdone, of meat	<u>uvluḡiaq</u> star
<u>uug-</u> to get a heat rash, dia- per rash	<u>uvlukli-</u> for the days to become shorter in winter
<u>uuruliug-</u> (i)to boil meat	<u>uvlupaigḡugu</u> throughout the whole day, all day long
<u>uurug</u> boiled meat	<u>uvlupak</u> today
<u>uut-</u> to be cooked, of meat	<u>uvluq</u> day
<u>uutiqtinnig</u> burn on skin	<u>uvluq-</u> to dawn, for day to break
<u>uutiqtit-</u> (i)to burn oneself, to get a burn	<u>uvluqtusi-</u> for the days to get longer, following the dark period of winter
<u>uvaana-</u> (i)to be lopsided	

uvunatchaurag- (i)for there to
be poor visibility due to
blowing snow

uvva here, right here;
"here it is, take it"

uvvakii because of the fact;
for instance

uyaḡak stone, rock

uyuḡu nephew; niece

uyuk- (i)to dance Iñupiaq
style, of a woman

Yy

yapu poor person; sick, weak,
unhealthy or crippled per-
son or animal

yapu- (i)to become physically
weak

yaqhii my goodness! oh no!

yuggiqsuuḡ person who goes
around visiting constantly

yugit- (i)to travel around

IÑUPIAQ POSTBASES TO ENGLISH

Aa

+aksrIt-(v-v) (t)to give him something to _____

+anik-(v-v) to have already _____ed (him/it)

-aqsl-(v-v) to be about to _____ (him/it)

+ataq- see -lgataq-(v-v)

-ataq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel *k* or *q*) to _____ (him/it) for a long time see -lgataq-(v-v)

Gg

+ [g]i-(n-v) (t)to have him/it as one's _____

+ [g]i-(v_d-v) (t)to find, consider him/it to be too _____

+ [g]Ik-(n-v) (i)to have or possess a good _____

+ [g]iik-(n-v) (i)to be in a relationship where one has the other as his _____

+ [g]iilI-(n-v) (i)to have one's _____ become bad, deteriorate; (t)to impair, damage or cause his/its _____ to deteriorate

+ [g]iit-(n-v) (i)to have a bad _____; to have a _____ ache

- [g]unaaq-(n-v) (i)to sight or spot a _____

Gg

+gruiññaq(n-n) merely, only, just a _____

+ [g]uq-(n-v) (i)to become, grow into or turn into a _____

Ii

:ilāq(n-n) the one without a _____; the area which lacks a _____

:illiuq-(n-v) (i)to be in need of a _____; to experience the lack of _____

:Iq-(n-v) (i)to remove one's _____; there are no longer any _____s (this translation is possible only with the 3P_s Indicative ending); (t)to remove or take away his/its _____

:It-(n-v) (i)to not have or to not possess a _____; to not be wearing, to not have a _____ on

Kk

+^k_galuaq-(v-v) although one _____s (him/it)

+kanIt-(v-v) to delay _____ing (him/it), to not _____ (him/it) right away

+kasak-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
routinely, regularly,
repeatedly

-kikḷilaq-(n-v) (i) to make
one's _____ smaller in size
or quantity; (t) to make
his/its _____ smaller in
size or quantity

-killiuq-(n-v) (i) to experience
the scarcity of _____; to
have a limited amount of _____

-kit-(n-v) (i) to have or pos-
sess _____ which is small
in size or quantity; not to
have enough _____s

-kkaluq-(n-v) the _____ one
had before acquiring a re-
placement, a former _____

-ksraisuq-(n-v) (i) to go and
get a _____; (t) to go and
get a _____ for him/for it

-ksraku-(n-v) (i) to set aside,
save _____ for future use;
(t) to set aside, save _____
for him/for it

-ksraq-(n-v) to get or obtain
a _____ (for him/for it)

-ksrit-(n-v) (t) to give
him/it a _____

-ksrirrun(n-n) _____ given as
a gift

-ksriusiaq(n-n) _____ received
as a gift

+kumiḷaq-(v-v) (restricted to
verb stems which end in a
k or q) +yumiḷaq- (re-
stricted to verb stems which
end in a vowel or t: ty→
ts→tch) it is permissible
for one to _____ (him/it)

Ll

+laiḷḷaq- see +^t₁aiḷḷaq-(v-v)

-lait-(v-v) to never _____
(him/it); to not be able
to _____ (him/it)

-lgu-(v-v) to be capable of
_____ing (him/it) a lot,
expertly

-lgataq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
for a long time see -ataq-

-lgataq-(v-v) (restricted to
verb stems which end in a
vowel or a t) +ataq-(v-v)
(restricted to verb stems
which end in a k or q)
to finally _____ (him/it)

-li-(n-v) to make a _____
(for him/for it)

-liaq-(n-v) (i) to go and hunt
a _____ [usually game animals]

-ligaq(n-n) the one with a _____

-ligaq-(n-v) (i) to take along
or bring a _____; (t) to
take along or bring a _____
for him/for it

+liq- see +^t₁liq(v-v)

-liqtuula- see -^t₁liqtuula-(v-v)

-liqtuuraq- see -^t₁liqtuuraq-(v-v)

-liuq-(n-v) to make or build a
_____ (for him/for it);
(i) to cook, prepare _____
to be eaten or drunk

-lla-(v-v) to be able to _____
(him/it)

-llak-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
for a length of time, usually quite a long time

-llasI-(v-v) to learn to _____
(him/it); to become able to _____
(him/it)

-llatu-(v-v) to enjoy _____ ing
(him/it)

-lluataq(n-n) a good _____

-lluataq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
very well, expertly, satisfactorily, precisely

Ll

-lhaaq-(v-v) (i) to be the superlative; to do the most; to be _____ er, _____ est;
(t) to _____ him/it the most

Mm

+ma- see +sima-(v-v)

÷miit-(n-v) (i) to be located
in, on, at _____

+mmagaaq-(v-v) (t) to inquire, investigate or check to see if he/it is _____, or is _____ ing, or is being _____ ed

+mmI-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
too, also (when intransitive present indicative endings follow this post-base, their first consonant is dropped, e.g. niqimmiug instead of niqimmirug)

÷muk-(n-v) (i) to go to _____;
(t) to place, set it on, in or at the _____

Nn

+naqiaq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
early, ahead of schedule

+naqsI-(v-v) it is now time to _____
(this translation is used only with the 3Ps ending); (t) it is now time for him/for it to _____

+nasuaq-(v-v) to _____ in a
hurry, quickly

+nasugi-(v-v) (i) to think that one is _____, or is _____ ing;
(t) to think that he/it is _____, or is _____ ing; to think that one _____ ed
him/it

+nayaq-(v-v) would _____ him/it
[in the right situation]

+nI-(v-v) (i) to report, confirm or state that one is _____, is _____ ing, or was _____ ed;
(t) to report, confirm or state that he/it is _____, is _____ ing, or was _____ ed;
to report, confirm or state that something or someone is _____ ing him/it

+niaqugnaq-(v-v) will probably _____ (him/it)

+niala-(v-v) to forcefully try to _____ (him/it); to persist in _____ ing (him/it)

+nialapiagataq-(v-v) to really persist in trying to _____ (him/it)

+niaq-(v-v) will _____ (him/it)

+nIq-(v-v) to report or confirm that the subject is _____ ing, has _____ ed (him/it)

- niqluk(n-n) a huge _____
- +nit-(v-v) to try to _____
(him/it)
- +niuraq-(v-v) to timidly or surreptitiously try to _____
(him/it)
- +niuranillak-(v-v) to not even attempt to _____ (him/it), although one had the opportunity to do so
- npu-(v-v) (i)to be in discomfort, weary, tired from _____ing
- + [n]uklaagman when (in the past or routinely) the time is _____ (on the hour)
(Note: the consonant [n] is used when the clock strikes 2, 3, 4 or 12)
- + [n]uklaaqpan when (in the future) the time is _____ (on the hour) (Note: the consonant [n] is used when the clock strikes 2, 3, 4 or 12)
- + [n]uklaaqtuq it is _____ o'clock (on the hour)
(Note: the consonant [n] is used when the clock strikes 2, 3, 4 or 12)

Nn

- +na-(v-v) to have _____ed
(him/it; (i)to be in the state of having _____ed or being _____ed
- +naiq(v-v) to cease, stop _____ing (him/it); (i)to no longer be in the state of having _____ed, or being _____ed

- +nait-(v-v) to not have _____ed
(him/it); (i)to not be in a state of having _____ed, or being _____ed
- +nit-(v-v) to not _____ (him/it); (i)to not be _____
- +nuaq(v-v) to pretend to _____ (him/it)
- nugman when (in the past or routinely) the time is _____ (on the half-hour or in between)
- nugpan when (in the future) the time is _____ (on the half-hour or in between)
- nugtuq the time is now _____ (on the half-hour or in between)
- +nuraaq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a t; -uraaq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a k, q or a vowel); -uraaq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in VV_k^q , where $q \rightarrow \dot{g}$, $k \rightarrow g$) to _____ (him/it) slowly, leisurely

Pp

- +Paalluk-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
V for the first time; to have _____ed (him/it) just a while ago, after a delay
- +Pait-(v-v) to _____ (him/it).
V too much, excessively
- +Palliq-(v-v) to be probably _____ing (him/it)
- pak(n-n) during this _____
(a period of time) _____

-paluk-(v-v) to really _____
(him/it) (used in evaluation or after contemplation)

-paluk(n-n) what a big _____!

-piaḡataq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) intensely, thoroughly

+^Piaq-(v-v) might possibly _____
(him/it); to be likely, liable to _____ (him/it)

+pkag-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel) +tit- (restricted to verb stems which end in a consonant) (i)to cause or allow oneself to be _____ ed; (t)to allow or cause him/it to _____, be _____ ed, or remain _____

-pqauraq-(v-v) to just barely _____ (him/it)

Qq

-qaq-(n-v) (i)to have or to possess a _____; to be wearing or to have a _____ on; for there to be _____
(this translation possible only with 3P₈ Indicative ending)

+qasIq-(v-v) (t)to _____ together with him

-qan or -qati(v-n) a partner or companion in _____ing

-qatigi-(v-v) (t)to have him as a partner or companion in _____ing

+qpak(n-n) a big _____

+qpak-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) in a big way, a lot

+qqaq-(v-v) to be the first to _____ (him/it); to first _____ (him/it) then do something else

+qqammIq-(v-v) to recently have _____ ed (him/it)

+qqayaq-(v-v) to almost _____ (him/it)

-qu- see -[t]qu-(v-v)

-qusaag- see -[t]qusaag-(v-v)

-quuq- see -[t]quuq-(v-v)

Rr

-rraqSI-(v-v) to begin to _____ (him/it)

+ruiññaq-(v-v) to finally _____ (him/it) after some hesitation or reluctance

Ss

+saagi-(v-v) to deliberately, intentionally, on purpose _____ (him/it)

+saaqSI-(v-v) to prepare to _____ (him/it) immediately

+saḡataq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) for a long time, for an indefinite period

+sailI- see [t]sailI-(v-v)

+sI-(n-v) (i)to buy a _____

+sI-(v-v) (i)to become _____

+sigiaq- see +[t]sigiaq-(v-v)

+sima-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a consonant) +ma- (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel) it is now known that someone/something is _____, or has _____ed (him/it)

+siññaq-(v-v) to do nothing but _____ (him/it)

+[s]ugnaq-(v-v) to be probably _____ing (him/it)

-sugruk(n-n) a huge, immense _____

-sugruk-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) a lot

+ [s]uiq-(v-v) to lose or get rid of the desire or need to _____ (him/it)

+ [s]uiqsaq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) to one's satisfaction for one last time

+suit-(v-v) to never _____ (him/it); to not be able to _____ (him/it)

+suit-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel or t) -yuit-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a k or q) (i) to not be able to _____ well

+ [s]uk-(v-v) to want to _____ (him/it)

+ [s]ulait-(v-v) to not like to _____ (him/it)

+ [s]uligñiaq-(v-v) will eventually _____ (him/it) [therefore, no special effort needs to be made]

-sunaiññaquu-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) all of the time, each time without fail

+sunñit-(n-v) to smell like or of _____

+suq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel or t) -yuq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in q or k) to be able to _____ (him/it) well

+suqtilaaq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel or t) -yuqtilaaq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in q or k) to do one's best at _____ing (it); (t) to measure or test his/its ability to _____

+ [s]uu-(v-v) to always regularly _____ (him/it)

Tt

+^t₁aiññaq-(v-v) to finally _____ (him/it) after not having done so for a long time

-tchak-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which indicate emotion) (i) to become _____

-tchiaq-(n-v) (i) to get, acquire a new _____

-tchiaq(n-n) a new _____

+^t_ri(v-n) one who customarily _____s; a professional _____(er).

+^t₁igruaq-(v-v) to just manage to _____ (him/it)

+tilaaq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which indicate ability or quality) (t) to measure the extent to which he/it is _____

^t₁iq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
quickly or abruptly

-^t₁iqtuula-(v-v) (restricted to
verb stems which end in a
vowel or t) +tuula- (re-
stricted to verb stems which
end in k or q) to _____
(him/it) quickly, forcefully,
abruptly

-^t₁iqtuuraq-(v-v) (restricted
to verb stems which end in
a vowel or t) +tuuraq-
(restricted to verb stems
which end in a q or t) to
_____ (him/it) quickly

+tit- see +pkaq-(v-v)

-tkuayaaq (name-n) child of _____;
member of the crew of _____;
worker, employee of _____

-tkuk (name-n) _____ and his
spouse, partner

-tkut (name-n) _____ and his
family; institution of

-tqIk-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
again

-tqIk-(n-v) (i) to change one's
_____ for another; (t) to
change his/its _____ for
another

-[t]qu-(v-v) (i) to request that
one be _____ ed; (t) to request
that he/it _____; to request
that he/it be _____ ed

-[t]qusaag-(v-v) (i) to make it
known indirectly, e.g. by
hinting, that one wants,
needs to be _____ ed; (t) to
suggest indirectly, hint
that he/it should _____ or
be _____ ed

-[t]quuq-(v-v) (i) to urge that
one be _____ ed; (t) to urge
that he/it _____ or be _____ ed

+ [t]sailI-(v-v) (i) to try hard
not to _____ or be _____ ed;
(t) to try hard not to _____
him/it; to try hard to pre-
vent him/it from _____ ing

+ [t]sigiaq-(v-v) (i) to be
easy to _____

+ [t]sigiaq-(v-v) (t) to take
him/it somewhere to _____
or be _____ ed

+^t_ruaq (v-n) the one who is
_____ or _____ ing

+^t_ruksrau-(v-v) must _____
(him/it)

+tulgu-(n-v) (i) to eat, wear
or use a _____ a lot

+tuq-(n-v) (i) to eat a _____;
to wear a _____; to use a
_____ (specifically a
kayak or a boat)

+tusilaag-(n-v) (t) to make
his/its _____ larger
(usually used with parts of
clothing, e.g. sleeve, hood)

+tutilaaq-(n-v) (t) to measure
his/its _____

+tuula- see -^t₁iqtuula-(v-v)

+tuuraq- see ^t₁iqtuuraq-(v-v)

Uu

:u-(n-v) (i) to be a _____; to
have or possess many _____ s;
there are a lot of _____ s
(this meaning requires a
3P_s ending)

:ukkaq-(n-v) (i) to have or pos-
sess many _____ s; there are
a lot of _____ s (this mean-
ing requires a 3P_s ending)

+ugnaq- see +[s]ugnaq-(v-v)
 +uiq- see +[s]uiq-(v-v)
 +uiqsaaq- see +[s]uiqsaaq-(v-v)
 +uk- see +[s]uk-(v-v)
 +ulait- see +[s]ulait-(v-v)
 +uligñiaq- see +[s]uligñiaq-(v-v)
 +uma- see [y]uma-(v-v)
 +umaaq- see [y]umaaq-(v-v)
 +umaatchiq- see [y]umaatchiq-(v-v)
 +uu- see +[s]uu-(v-v)
 -uraaq- see +ñuraaq-(v-v)

Vv

+vIk(v-n) place, time, source, provider or container for/of _____ing
 -viñaq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) forcefully, abruptly, suddenly
 -vsaaq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) again
 -vsaaq(n-v) an additional _____

Yy

-ya-(v-v) (i)to _____ easily
 -yasI-(v-v) to be about to _____ (him/it); (t)to make him/it be about to _____

-yatuuraq(v-n) one who _____s easily

-yuit- see +suit-(v-v)

+ [y]uma-(v-v) to be willing to _____ (him/it)
 (ty → ts → tch)
 +kuma-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in k or q)

+ [y]umaaq-(v-v) to intend, plan to _____ (him/it)
 (ty → ts → tch)

+ [y]umaatchiq-(v-v) to decide to _____ (him/it)
 (ty → ts → tch)

+yumifñaq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel or t: ty → ts → tch)
 +kumifñaq- (restricted to verb stems which end in k or q) it is permissible or possible for him/it (subject) to _____ (him/it)

-yuq- see +suq-(v-v)

-yuqtilaaq- see +suqtilaaq-(v-v)

ENCLITICS:

+gguuq indicates that the speaker is reporting second-hand information

+kiaq I think
 (preceding q → k)

+li indicates a change in subject

+lu and

+tuq I hope
 (used with optatives)

ENGLISH TO IÑUPIAQ STEMS

Aa

<u>abandon</u>	unIt-(t)
<u>abdomen</u>	narraak
<u>able</u>	(see)-lla-(v-v)
<u>aboard</u>	
to be aboard	ikummI-(i)
to climb aboard	iku-(i)
to place aboard	iku-(t)
<u>about</u>	(see)-yasI-(v-v)
	-aqsI-(v-v)
to talk about	uqausigi-(t)
about time! finally!	kiisaimmaalu
<u>above</u>	
area above it	qulaa
in area above it	qulaanI
from area above it	qulaaniñ
to area above it	qulaanun
to pass above	qulaut-
<u>abruptly</u>	(see)- ^t iqtuula-(v-v)
	-vifaaq-(v-v)
<u>absence</u>	piiññiq
<u>absent</u>	piit-(i)
<u>abuse</u>	
abuse, mis- treatment	pimaqluktaun
to abuse	pimaqluktaq-(t)
	pimaqluktai-(i)
<u>accelerate</u>	sukasI-(i)
<u>accept</u>	akuqtuq-(t)
	akuqtui-(i)

<u>accident</u>	
accident	piyaqqugniQ
to have an accident	piyaqquq-(i)
	kuttaq-(i)
<u>accompany</u>	piqasIq-(t)
	malik-(t)
<u>accumulate</u>	
to accumulate things	katitchI-(i)
<u>accuse</u>	pasI-(t)
	patchisigi-(t)
<u>ache</u>	
an ache	annigñaun
to ache	annigñaq-(i)
have an ache	(see)+[g]iit-(n-v)
<u>acknowledge</u>	akuqtuq-(t)
	akuqtui-(i)
<u>acquainted</u>	
to become	ilitchuḡI-(t)
acquainted with	
to be acquainted	ilisimauti-(i)
<u>acquire</u>	piññak-(i)
<u>acrophobia</u>	
to have a fear of heights or depths	naniaqtu-(i)
<u>across</u>	
area across from it	akia
in area across from it	akianI
from area across from it	akianiñ
to area across from it	akianun
<u>active</u>	iqiit-(i)
<u>add, append</u>	ila-(t)
<u>additional</u>	(see)-vsaaq(n-n)
<u>adequate</u>	naama-(i)

<u>admire</u>	piññaagi-(t)	<u>airplane</u>	tinngun
<u>admit</u>		<u>airport</u>	mitchaagvIk
to be admitted to a hospital	nallaq-(i)	<u>alas</u>	alakkaa
to admit doing	quliaq-(i)	<u>alike</u>	
to admit into a dwelling	isiqtit-(t)	to be alike	ati-(i)
<u>adopt</u>		<u>alive</u>	
to adopt a child	tiguaq-	to be alive, of humans	iñuu-(i)
<u>adopted child</u>	tiguaq	to be alive, of animals	uuma-(i)
<u>adorable</u>	piññaagna-(i)	<u>all</u>	
<u>afraid</u>		all of it	iluqaan
to be afraid	iqsI-(i)	all of you	iluqasi
to be afraid of	iqsigi-(t)	all of us	iluqapta
to become afraid	iqsitchak-(i)	all of them (as subj.)	iluqatin
to become afraid of	iqsigilIq-(t)	all of them (as obj.)	iluqaisa
<u>afternoon</u>	anaqasaagiaq	<u>allow</u>	(see)+pkaq-(v-v)
<u>afterwards</u>	aquvatigun	<u>almost</u>	(see)+qqayaq-(v-v)
<u>again</u>	(see)-tqIk-(v-v) -vsaaq-(v-v)	to almost do	piqqayaq-(t)
<u>age</u>	ukiuqtutilaaq	<u>alone</u>	
<u>ago</u>		to be alone	kisimgiuq-(i)
a while ago	akku	to be left alone	kisinnuq-(i)
a long while ago	akkusaagruk	<u>alphabet</u>	atchagat
a long time ago	inilgaan	<u>already</u>	(see)+anik-(v-v)
<u>ahead</u>		<u>also</u>	(see)+mmI-(v-v)
to get ahead of, surpass	qaanIq-(t)	<u>although</u>	(see)+ ^k galuaq-(v-v)
to get in front of	saanIq-(t)	<u>always</u>	ataramik
to be ahead of, be first	sivunaniit-(i)	(see)-sunaiññaquu-(v-v) +[s]uu-(v-v)	
to be in front of	saananiit-(i)	<u>amaze</u>	
<u>aim</u>		to be amazed by	kamasuutigi-(t)
to aim	nalautit-(t)	to be amazed, surprised	kamatchak-(i)
		to amaze	kamatchai-(t)
		to be amazing, awesome, wonderful	aliugnaq-(i)

<u>ambitious</u>	qaġait-(i)	<u>antagonize</u>	uumisaaq-(t) uumisaaqġii-(i)
<u>ammunition</u>	qaġrut	<u>anticipate</u>	nġiugi-(t)
ammunition case	qaġruqaġvIk	<u>antler</u>	nagruk
<u>amount</u>	aktilaaq	<u>anxiety</u>	
<u>amusing</u>		to show anxiety	anayanniuq-(i)
to have a good sense of humor	alianait-(i)	<u>anybody, anyone</u>	kiġapayaaq
to be amusing, cause laughter	iglaġunnaq-(i)	<u>anything</u>	sunapayaaq supayaaq
<u>ancestor</u>	sivullIQ	<u>anywhere</u>	sumipayaaq
<u>anchor</u>	kisaq	<u>apartment</u>	ini
<u>and</u>	+lu (enclitic)	<u>appear</u>	
and then	aasii	to come into view	nui-(i)
and furthermore	aasiisuli	to show up	iġukpallIQ-(i)
<u>angel</u>	isaġulik	<u>appendix</u>	saqulupqutaq
<u>anger</u>	qinnaun	to have appendicitis	saqulupqutaq-
<u>angry</u>		<u>applaud</u>	pattakula-
to be angry	uumisuk-(i) qinnak-(i)	<u>apprehensive</u>	
to become angry	uumitchak-(i) qinnallIQ-(i)	to be apprehensive	sivuuġa-(i)
to be angry at	qinnauti-(t)	to make someone apprehensive, suspicious	ilimatchai-(t)
to be angry about	qinnautigi-(t) uumisuutigi-(t)	<u>approach</u>	ullak-(t)
<u>anguish</u>		<u>approve</u>	ivġaumagi-(t)
to be in anguish	nagliksaq-(i)	<u>argue</u>	
<u>animal</u>	nġrun	to argue, disagree	qapiqtallI-(i)
male animal	aġusalluq	to argue, quarrel	qanaaq-(i)
female animal	aġnasalluq	to argue with	qanaaq-(t)
<u>ankle</u>	sinġġiIQ	<u>arm</u>	talIQ
<u>another</u>	alla	<u>armpit</u>	uniQ
<u>answer</u>		to have under-arm odor	uniġluk-(i)
an answer	kiggun		
to answer	kiu-(t) kiusI-(i)		

army anuyaktit

around
to be around here maaniit-(i)

arrest
to be arrested tigupkaq-(i)
to arrest, put in jail tigu-(t)

arrive tikIt-

arrow qagruq

arrowhead natquq

artifact algaaniqsaq

ash agra

ashamed
to be ashamed kannusuk-(i)
to be ashamed of kannugi-(t)
to make ashamed kannutchai-(t)
to become ashamed kannutchak-(i)
to become ashamed of kannugiliq-(t)

ashtray sigaaqagvik

ask apiqi-(t)
apiqsruq-(t)
apiqsri-(i)

asleep
to be asleep siñik-(i)
to fall asleep siqu-(i)
to be sound asleep siññaagik-(i)

assemble
to assemble, gather together katit-
atautchimuk-

assist ikayuq-

assistant ikayuqti

at (see) ðmiit-(n-v)

atmosphere sila

attack
to attack upaktuq-(t)

attempt
to attempt uuktuaq-

audacious arguana-(i)

audible tusagnaq-(i)

aunt atchak

aurora borealis kiuguya
kinuyakkii

authoritative kamañaq-(i)

autumn ukiaq
to become autumn ukiaq-

awake
to be awake itquma-(i)
to become fully awake iqiiq-(i)
to awake itiq-(i)

aware
to be aware ilisima-
to be aware, conscious gaurima-(i)

awful piluk-(i)

axe anauttaq
to chop with an axe anauttaq-

Bb

baby miqñiqtuuraq
paipiuraq

babysit pilaaqtuaq-
paggisI-(t)
paggirrI-(i)

<u>back</u>			<u>band, musical group</u>	atuqtuuraqtit
back (part or area)	tunu		<u>bandage</u>	
to come back, return	utiq-(i)		a bandage	mamitaq
to come back, return for	utiq-(t)		to bandage	mamitaq-
to give back	utiqtit-(t)		<u>banquet</u>	niqinaqiniQ
to back out, go backwards	kinuppiaqtuq-(i)		to hold a banquet	niqinaqi-(i)
<u>backpack</u>			<u>baptize</u>	paptaiq-
a backpack	nanmaun		<u>bar, night club</u>	imiġvIk
to backpack	nanmak-		<u>barbecue</u>	
<u>backward</u>	tununmun		a barbecue, roasting spit	argiġvIk
<u>backyard</u>	iglum tunua		to barbecue	silakkuaq-argIq-
<u>bad</u>	(see)+[g]iit-(n-v) +[g]iilI-(n-v)		<u>barefoot</u>	
to be bad	piluk-(i)		to be barefoot	kamillaaq-(i)
to become bad, to make bad	piluksI-		<u>barely</u>	(see) -pqauraq-(v-v) + ^t ₁ iġruaq-(v-v)
to do or act badly	pimaġluktaq-		<u>barge</u>	paatchiġruaq
<u>bag</u>			<u>bark</u>	
a bag	puuq		bark, of a tree	amiġaq qasalluq
bag for hunting gear	puuksraq aġġiġġaq		to bark, of a dog	qiluk-
<u>bail</u>			<u>barometer</u>	silasiun
to bail water	qalu-		<u>barrel</u>	
<u>bait</u>	naġiaq		wooden barrel	qattaġruk
<u>baker</u>	punniliuqti		large water barrel	qattaq
<u>bakery</u>	punniliuġvIk		small water barrel	qattaauraq
<u>baking powder</u>	puvlagulaun		<u>barrette</u>	tugliġun
<u>baleen</u>	suqqaQ		<u>Barrow, Alaska</u>	UtqiagvIk
<u>ball</u>	ayuktaq		<u>Barter Island, Alaska</u>	QaaktuġvIk
<u>balloon</u>	puviuraaq		<u>base</u>	
<u>ballpark</u>	anauraġauragvIk		base, root, stem	manġuQ

<u>baseball</u>		<u>beaver</u>	paľuqtaq
baseball bat	anauragaun	(<u>Castor canadensis</u>)	
baseball player	anauragaqti	<u>because</u>	atakkii
to play baseball	anauragaq-(i)	<u>become</u>	(see) +[g]uq-(n-v) -tchak-(v-v) +sI-(v-v)
<u>bashful</u>		to come to resemble	ilI-(i)
to be bashful, shy	kanqusuutu-(i)	<u>bed</u>	siñigviich tuttaat
<u>basket</u>	aguummak	to go to bed	tuttaaq-(i)
<u>basketball</u>		<u>bedding</u>	tunjuutit uqummatit
to play basketball	ayuktaq-(i)	<u>bee</u>	
<u>bathe</u>	ivvaq-	bluebottle fly	nuviuvak
<u>bathroom</u>	ivvagvIk	bumblebee	igutchaq
<u>bathtub</u>	ivvagvIk	hornet, wasp, yellowjacket	tuggayuk
<u>beach</u>		<u>beer</u>	immiaq
beach, coast	tagium siñaa	<u>beetle</u>	miñnuq
to reach shore	tulak-(i)	carrion beetle	gaugullik
<u>bead</u>	sunauraq	<u>before</u>	
<u>beans</u>	kumaurat	before (time or place)	sivuanI
<u>bear</u>		before (him/it)	sivugaanI
black bear	iggagrIq	<u>beg</u>	iniqusrug-
(<u>Ursus americanus</u>)		<u>begin</u>	isaguti-
brown bear, grizzly	aklaq	(see) -rraqsI-(v-v)	
(<u>Ursus arctos</u>)		<u>behave</u>	uqaqsigiaq-(i)
mythical ten-legged	qupqugiaq	<u>behavior</u>	irrusIq
polar bear	nanuq	<u>behind</u>	
(<u>Ursus maritimus</u>)		to be behind,	tunuaniiit-(i)
<u>beard</u>	umik	in back of some-	
to grow a beard	ummak-(i)	thing/someone	
<u>beat</u>		to be on the bed	aquaniit-(i)
to beat or to de-	akiilI-(t)	of the truck or	
feat	akiisit-(t)	in the trunk of the	
to beat up, hurt	anniaq-(t)	car or in the stern	
mistreat	piyuk-(t)	of the boat	

behind

to be in the area behind a building kiluaniit-(i)

belief

ukpiġun

believe

ukpiġi-(t)
ukpiġ-(i)

bell

qattauroaq

below, beneath

to be below, under something/someone ataaniit-(i)

belt

tavsi

belt (for pants)

tigiksraq

to put a belt on

tavsi-

bend

to bend

piġit-

to bend down

kurraq-(i)

to be bent, crooked

piġiġa-(i)

berry

asiaq

beside

to be beside, next to something/someone sanigaaniit-(i)

area by the side of something/someone

sanigaq

best

(see) +suqtilaaq-(v-v)
-yuqtilaaq-(v-v)

better

(see) -iġaaq-(v-v)

(i) to get better, improve; (t) to make better, to perfect

nakuuqsI-

between

to be between two things in contact with both qitqanniit-(i)

to be in the area between two things akunġaqniit-(i)

beyond

to be located beyond, past the _____ qaaniġuġu

bib

bib; piece of fur tied around the mouth for protection against freezing temperatures when traveling manuiliisaq

big

(see) +qpak(n-n)
-niġluk(n-n)
-paluk(n-n)

to be big

ani-(i)

bill

a bill, a debt

akiliaksraq

bill, of a bird

sigguk

billiards

to play billiards, pool

tuuqsuġaaq-(i)

binoculars

iriġruak

bird

a small bird

tiġmiao

tiġmiaġruk

Birnik, a site several miles north of Barrow

Piġniġ

birth

to give birth

iġniI-(i)

birthday

annivik

birthmark

auktaq

birthplace

annivik

biscuit

muqpauroaq

bite

to bite

kii-(t)

kiisI-(i)

to bite something repeatedly

kigmaq-(t)

<u>black</u>		<u>blush</u>	
to be black, dark in color	maṇaq-(i)	to blush	kaviḡluksI-(i)
something black; the color black	maṇaqtaaq	<u>boast</u>	
black person	taaqsipak puksripak	to boast	kamasaaq-(i)
<u>bladder</u>	nakasuk	<u>boat</u>	umiaq
<u>blame</u>		kayaq, decked-in one-man canoe	qayaq
to blame, accuse	pasI-(t)	motor boat with cabin	igniligauraq
to place the blame on someone	patchisigi-(t)	rowboat	umiaqhiuraq
<u>blanket</u>	uligruaq ulik	skinboat	umiapiaq
<u>bleed</u>	auk-(i) aunaq-(i)	toyboat, also tugboat	umiaqpauraq
<u>blister</u>	qaaqsrugniq	wooden boat	umiuraq
to get a blister	qaaqsrug-(i)	<u>bobbin</u>	allIq
<u>blizzard</u>	agnIq	<u>body</u>	timi
for there to be a blizzard	agnIq-(i)	<u>boil</u>	
<u>blood</u>	auk	boil, sore	ayuaq
<u>blood vessel</u>	taqak	to boil, bubble up	qalat-
<u>blouse</u>	kian	<u>bomb</u>	
<u>blow</u>		a bomb	kattaqsrurun
to blow, with the mouth	suvluaq-	to drop bombs from an airplane	kattaqsrug-
to blow, of wind	anuqIq-	<u>bone</u>	sauniQ
to blow, burn-out, of fuse or lightbulb	qaaq-(i)	bone joint	navyaaq
<u>blubber</u>	uqsruq	<u>bonfire</u>	igniqauq
<u>blue</u>		to have a bonfire	igniqauq-(i)
to be blue, of color	sunauraaq-(i)	<u>book</u>	maqpiḡaat/makpiḡaat taiguat
something blue, the color blue	sunauraaqtaaq	<u>boot</u>	
		a boot	kamik
		to put on boots	kamik-
		to remove boots	kamṇIq-
		to make boots	kammiuq-
		to lace one's boots	sinIq-

<u>bootlace</u>	sinIQ	down; to throb, beat, of pulse or heart	
<u>border</u> , boundary	avgun	to bounce, be	nayangnatit-(i)
<u>bore</u>		jolted, as when riding a sled	
to be a bore	piḷaiḡḡaq-(i)		
to be boring, not enjoyable	alianaq-(i)		
to be bored	alianniuq-(i)		
<u>born</u>			
to be born	anI-(i)		
<u>borrow</u>	piatchiaq-(i)		
<u>boss</u> , headman	qaukḷIQ		
to boss	talugsrallaigi-(t)		
around			
to be bossy	kamanaq-(i)		
<u>both</u>			
both of us	iluqanuk		
both of you	iluqasik		
both of them (as obj.)	iluqaagnik		
both of them (as subj.)	iluqatik		
<u>bother</u>			
a bother, a hindrance	piḡailutaq		
to bother, annoy or pester	aavrI-(t) pavrI-(t)		
<u>bottle</u> , glass container	misuguqtuun		
<u>bottom</u>			
the one on the bottom	allIQ		
its underside	ataa		
bottom, buttock	iqquk		
<u>bounce</u>			
to be bouncy, to be able to jump high	pigla-(i)		
to bounce once	pigliq-(i)		
to be bouncing; to jump up and	pigliqtaq-(i)		
		down; to throb, beat, of pulse or heart	
		to bounce, be	nayangnatit-(i)
		jolted, as when riding a sled	
		<u>bow</u> (weapon)	pisiksI
		<u>bowl</u>	puggutauraq
		<u>bow-legged</u>	
		to be bow-legged	ivḷuḡa-(i)
		<u>bowstring</u> , string for a musical in- strument	nuqaqti
		<u>box</u>	kigiunnIQ
		<u>boy</u>	aḡutaiyaaq nukatpiagruk
		<u>bra</u> , brassiere	milugutik
		<u>bracelet</u>	tayaḡniḡun
		<u>brag</u>	kamanniraaq-(i)
		<u>braid</u>	
		a braid	tuglI
		to braid	piḷḡaq-
		<u>brain</u>	qaqasaq
		<u>brakes</u>	kinataun
		<u>brant</u>	
		black brant (<i>Branta nigricans</i>)	nigliḡḡaq
		<u>brave</u>	
		to be brave	iqsiit-(i)
		<u>bread</u>	punnIQ
		bread pan	punniliḡik
		to make bread	punniliuq-
		<u>break</u>	
		to break something	navik-(t) naviksI-(i)

<i>for something to break</i>	navik-(i)	<u>brother</u>	
<i>to break into</i>	navguq-(t)	<i>elder brother</i>	aapiyaq
<i>pieces, destroy</i>		<i>younger brother</i>	nukaaluk
<i>to break in half</i>	napi-	<u>brother-in-law</u>	nināu
<i>to break, snap in two, e.g. rope, thread, wire</i>	kiktugaq-	<i>(sister's husband)</i>	
<i>to be broken</i>	naviṇa-(i)	<u>browbeat</u>	taluqsralliagi-(t)
<u>breakfast</u>	itqutaq	<u>brown</u>	
<i>to eat breakfast</i>	itqutchIq-(i)	<i>something</i>	tiṇukpalaaqtaaq
<u>breast</u>		<i>brown; color brown</i>	
<i>breast</i>	miluk	<i>to be brown</i>	tiṇukpalaaq-(i)
<i>breast, of shirt or parka</i>	manu	<u>bruise</u>	
<u>breastbone</u>	sakiak	<i>a bruise</i>	tigluuragniq
<u>breathe</u>	aniqsaaq-(i)	<i>to bruise</i>	tigluuraq-
<u>bridge</u>	ikaagun	<u>bubble</u>	
<u>brief</u>		<i>a bubble</i>	puvla
<i>to be brief</i>	sivikIt-(i)	<i>to bubble, boil</i>	qalat-
<u>bright</u>		<u>bucket</u>	qattauraq
<i>to be bright, radiating light</i>	qaummaḡIk-(i)	<u>buckshot</u>	qaḡruurat
<i>to be bright, smart</i>	puqIk-(i)	<u>build</u>	(see) -liuq-(n-v)
<u>bring</u>	(see) -ligaaq-(n-v)	<i>to build, erect</i>	nappaq-(t)
<i>to bring a gift of food or supplies</i>	payuk-	<i>a structure</i>	nappai-(i)
<i>to bring or take home</i>	aggisi-(t) aggisuuti-(t) aggisuurrI-(i)	<i>to build a boat</i>	umii-(i)
<u>broad</u>		<i>to build a sled</i>	unii-(i)
<i>to be broad, wide</i>	siḷik-(i)	<u>bullet</u>	qaḡruq
<u>broadcast</u>		<u>bullet tip</u>	natquq
<i>to broadcast</i>	silakkuag-	<u>bumblebee</u>	igutchaq
<u>broom</u>	tilaḡḡisit	<u>bump</u>	
<u>broth</u>	imiḡaq	<i>a bump, swelling</i>	puvinnIQ
<i>to drink broth</i>	imiḡaqtuq-(i)	<i>to bump one's head</i>	kati-
<i>to make broth</i>	imiḡaliuq-(i)	<u>buoy</u>	puktaḡun
		<u>burbot (Lota lota)</u>	tittaaliq
		<u>burden, heavy load</u>	uqumaiḷḷiraun

burn

a burn	uutiqtinnIQ
to burn	iki-(i)
to be burning	ikuala-(i)

burp

to burp	galak-(i)
to burp (a baby)	galaktit-(t)

burst

to burst, break open from pressure	qaaq-(i)
---------------------------------------	----------

bury

to bury a corpse	iluvig-(t)
to bury, cover with sand, earth or snow	sau-(t)

busy

tð be busy	apta-(i)
to cause to be busy	aptarI-(t)

but

aglaan

butcher

a butcher	niqiliqiri
to butcher	pilak-

butter

butter	para
to butter	para-

buttercup
(Ranunculus sp.)

taqilakisaaq

butterfly

taqalakisaq

buttock

buttock of person	iqquk
-------------------	-------

button

a button	tuutauraq
to button	tuutauraq-

buy

	(see) +sI-(n-v)
to buy on credit	akiilaq-

Cc

cabinet

kitchen cabinet	qallugauraqaqviich
--------------------	--------------------

cache

underground cache, dug-out cold storage cellar	sigluaq
open cache platform on four posts, for gear or food	ikiggat

cafeteria,
coffee shop

nigiragaagvik

calendartitiqaaq
titiqqatcall

to call by name;	ququula-(t)
to call by tele- phone	

calm

to become calm, of water or wind	gasuaq-(i)
-------------------------------------	------------

camel

pikukturuaq

camera

qiñigaun

camp

camping place	aullaagvik
to go camping	aullaag-(i)
to set up camp for the night	nullaq-(i)

campstove

siugruk

can, tincan

ukkusigauraq

can, five gallon
kerosene

ikkaauraq

can, able (see) -lla-(v-v)

candy nunuraaq

canoe, decked-in qayaq
one-man skin kayak

canvas

heavy dark canvas kalikuḡruaq

white canvas tupiksraq

cap, hat nasautaq

capsize kiñḡu-(i)

car gamun

card

a playing card piannaq

to play cards piannaq-(i)

care

to take care of qaunagi-(t)
qaunaksrI-(i)

to care for a piqpagi-(t)
great deal, love

careful

to be careful qaunakḷaaq-(i)

careless

to be care- less suurimmaanIt-(i)

cargo usiaq

caribou tuttu

bull caribou pagniQ

rutting caribou nuliagñiQ

calf, fawn nuḡḡaQ
(less than one year)

calf during first winter nuḡḡaagruk

calf during second winter nuḡḡaatchiaq

carpenter kaamniQ

carry

to carry, bring saagaq-

to carry in a back- pack or on shoulders nanmak-

to carry with the hands or arms tigumiaq-

cartilage nukik

carve

to carve wood sana-

to carve ivory tuugaaliqi-(i)

cast

cast, splint for broken limb qiqsutaq

to cast out anIt-(t)
anitchI-(i)

catch

to catch in the act; catch up with aḡu-(t)

to catch with the hands or arms akkuag-(t)
akkuagsI-(i)

to catch a fish with a hook niksIk-

to catch game animals niqsaq-(i)

cause (see) +pkaq-(v-v)

cautious

to be cautious qaunatqIk-(i)

to do cau- tiously qaunakḷaaq-(i)

cave qaanaaq

ceiling qilak

cellar sigḷuaq
(dug-out cold storage)

chain

chain pituun

to chain pituk-(t)
pituksI-(i)

<u>chair</u>	aguppiutaq
<u>chance</u> , opportunity	piviksraq
<u>change</u>	(see) -tqIk-(n-v)
<u>chaperone</u>	qaunaksrI
<u>chapped</u>	
for some part of the body to be- come chapped	amiglI-(i) amigluksI-(i)
for skin to become thick and dirty, especially of knees and elbows	maksI-(i)
<u>chapter</u> (of a book)	avgun
<u>character</u> , letter	aglak
<u>charge</u>	
to go to someone in haste	upaktuq-(t) upaktui-(i)
to charge, buy on credit	akiilaq-
<u>chase</u>	
to chase, pursue	malikataq-(t) malikatai-(i)
<u>cheap</u>	
to be cheap; to cost nothing	akiit-(i)
<u>cheat</u>	
to cheat	saglutaq-
<u>check</u>	(see) +mmagaaq-(v-v) +ttilaaq-(v-v)
to check	qanuginmagaaq-(t)
<u>cheek</u>	iqsraq
<u>cheerful</u>	
to be cheerful, happy	quviasuk-(i)
<u>chest</u>	satqak

<u>chew</u>	
to chew	tamuq-
<u>chickadee</u>	
boreal chickadee (<u>Parus hudsonicus</u>)	ignisailaq
<u>child</u>	miqligtuq qitunqag
oldest child	aṇayuklIQ
youngest child (see) -tkuayaaq(name-n)	nukaqlIQ
<u>chill</u>	
to become chilled, cool	niglaq-
to be chilly, of weather	qiiyanaq-(i)
to feel chilly, of a person	giunṇu-(i) giutchuṇa-(i)
<u>chimney</u> , stovepipe	puyuuḡvIk
<u>chin</u>	tavlu
<u>choke</u>	
to choke on food	nigilik-(i) tivit-(i)
<u>choose</u>	
to choose	naliḡak-(i)
<u>church</u>	aṇaiyyuvIk
go to church	aṇaiyyuliaq-(i)
<u>cigar</u>	sigaaqpak
<u>cigarette</u>	sigaaq
<u>circle</u>	
(i) to be circling overhead; (t) to move in a circle around, above something	kiavaluk-
to circle once, to move in a circle around or above, as a bird, airplane	kiavaluisaaq-

<u>city</u>	iniqpak	to be close, nearby	qanit-(i)
<u>claim</u>		to close the door	upkuaq-(t)
to claim	piññaktaagi-(t)	<u>closet</u>	annugaaqaḡvik
<u>clam</u>	imaniO	<u>cloth</u>	kaliku
<u>clap</u>		<u>clothes</u>	annugaat
to clap, applaud	pattakula-(i)	clean, washed clothes	iqaqsrat
<u>claw</u>	kukIk	dirty clothes to be washed	iqaqsraksrat
<u>clay</u>	qiku	<u>clothesline</u>	iñiaḡvik
<u>clean</u>		<u>cloud</u>	nuviya
to clean	salummaq-(t) salummai-(i)	cumulus	uunnaḡluḡutit
to be clean	saluma-(i) ipqIt-(i)	stratus	qisuk
to clean up	salummaksaq-	to be cloudy, overcast	nuviyalIq-
to clean, remove soot from gun	paugiyaq-(t) paugiyai-(i)	to be cloudless, clear	nuviyait-
<u>clear</u>		<u>club, wooden stick</u>	anaullaun
to become clear, of weather	niptaq-(i)	<u>coal</u>	aluaq
to be clear, e.g. window glass	qaummaq-(i)	<u>coarse</u>	
to be clear, understandable	kañiqsiñaq-(i)	to be coarse, to the touch	kigraq-(i)
to be clear, of sky, cloudless	nuviyait-(i)	<u>coast, beach</u>	tagium siñaa
<u>clever</u>		<u>coast, up</u>	up the coast-to the east (not visible-not specifi- cally situated within a cer- tain area)
to be clever, devious	pisaasuq-(i)	up the coast	gamma
<u>climate</u>	silā	in, at, on	qavanI loc.
<u>climb</u>		to	qavuna ter.
to climb, ascend	mayuq-	from	qavanna abl.
to climb aboard	iku-(i)	through	qavuuna via.
<u>clock</u>	siqiñḡuraq	(usually visible, extended but confined to a specific area)	
<u>close</u>		up the coast	kivva
to close	umik-	in, at, on	kivanI loc.
		to	kivuna ter.

from	kivanna abl.	<u>collect</u>	
through	kivuuna via.	to collect,	katiqsrI-(i)
<u>coast, down</u>	to the west	gather things	
(visible, usually moving or extended)		<u>collide</u>	
down the coast	unna	to collide	apuuti-
in, at, on	unanI loc.	<u>color, crayon</u>	kala
to	ununa ter.	to color	kala-
from	unanna abl.	to color leisurely	kalauraaq-
through	unuuna via.	<u>comb</u>	illaigutit
<u>coat</u>	quppigaaq	to comb	illaigsuq-
<u>coerce</u>		<u>combine</u>	
to coerce someone	nunurI-(t)	to combine,	atautchimuk-(t)
by pestering him			katit-(t)
into doing something		<u>come</u>	
<u>coffeepot</u>	kaaviliugun	to come	qai-(i)
<u>coffee shop</u>	nigiragaagvik	to come down,	atqaq-(i)
<u>coffin</u>	kigiunniQ	to descend	
<u>coin</u>	maniuraq	to come ashore	tulak-(i)
<u>cold</u>		to come out from be-	nui-(i)
to be cold	alappaaq-(i)	hind; to come into view	
to be cold, of	qiiya-	to come free; to	aulayyak-(i)
humans or animals		begin to move	
to catch a cold	nuvaksI-(i)	<u>comfort</u>	
to have a cold	nuvak-(i)	to comfort	arak-(t)
to be cold, of a	qiiyanaq-(i)		araklii-(i)
place, object,		<u>comfortable</u>	
weather		to make him	tutqiksit-(t)
to be very cold,	irrilIq-(i)	feel comfortable	
of weather		<u>commandment</u>	pitquraq
<u>collapse</u>		<u>companion, mate</u>	tuvaagan
to collapse	ayalu-(i)	(see) -qatigi-(v-v)	
to topple over	ulgu-(i)	-qan(v-v)	
<u>collar, anything</u>	qunusigun	<u>compassion</u>	naqlikkun
worn around the neck		to feel compas-	naqligi-(t)
<u>collarbone, clavicle</u>	qutuk	sion for	naqliksraq-(i)
		<u>compete</u>	
		to compete	sigmaaq-(i)
		strenuously	

<u>complain</u>		<u>consonant</u>	taifiḡruaq
to complain, <i>uqaviluuraq-(i)</i> muttering dis- contently from anger		<u>conspicuous</u>	nalunait-(i)
to complain <i>iiqhiiluktaq-(i)</i> making wist- ful sighs when disappointed in an outcome		<u>constantly</u>	ataramik (see) -sunaiññaḡuu-(v-v) +[s]uu-(v-v)
<u>complete</u>		<u>contain</u>	
to complete, fi- <i>naat-(t)</i> nish it <i>naatchI-(i)</i>		to contain	imaḡaq-(i)
to be completed <i>naanna-(i)</i>		<u>container, box</u>	puuq
to be complete, enough <i>naama-(i)</i>		emptied container	imaiku
<u>condition</u>	(see) +ḡa-(v-v)	<u>contentment</u>	tutqiun
<u>conference</u>	<i>kasimaniQ</i>	<u>contribute</u>	
to hold a conference <i>kasima-(i)</i>		to contribute, <i>aitchui-(i)</i> donate or make an offering in church	
<u>confess</u>		<u>contribution</u>	aitchuun
to confess <i>quliaq-(i)</i>		<u>convalesce, rest</u>	mavsiq-(i)
<u>confident</u>		<u>cook</u>	(see) -liuq-(n-v)
to be confi- <i>nalupqisunIt-(i)</i> dent, sure		a cook	igari
<u>confirm</u>	(see) +nIq-(v-v)	to cook	iga- kukiu-
<u>confuse</u>		to cook a meal	niḡliuq-(i)
to confuse <i>alapitit-(t)</i>		<u>cooking pot</u>	utkusIk ukkusIk
to become confused <i>alapit-(i)</i> mixed-up		<u>cool</u>	
<u>congregate</u>	<i>katit-(i)</i> <i>atautchimuk-(i)</i>	to become cool	niglaq-
<u>connect</u>		to be cool, of <i>nigliñaq-(i)</i> tea, broth	
to connect, join, <i>iviqtit-(t)</i> fit together		to be cool, of <i>niglaumaaq-(i)</i> weather or dwelling	
<u>conscientious</u>	<i>gaurimmaḡIk-(i)</i>	<u>copier (machine)</u>	arriḡiun
<u>conscious</u>		<u>copy</u>	
to become conscious <i>gaurI-(i)</i>		to copy, imitate	tuvraq-(t)
to be conscious <i>gaurima-(i)</i>		to copy, "ape"	irruaq-(t)
<u>consider</u>	(see) +[q]i-(v _d -v)	<u>corner</u>	iqirḡaq kañiḡalluk

correct

to be correct, iluaq-(i)
proper, fit right

to be correct; nalaut-
to guess right

to correct natqiksruq-(t)
someone when he
has unknowingly erred

to correct, natqIk-(t)
rectify, set right

cosmetics

nakuuqsautit

cost

its cost akina

How much Qanutun akisuva?
does it cost?

cough

to cough quiqsuq-(i)

count

to count kisIt-(t)
 kisitchI-(i)

country

nunauraq

couple

married couple nuliagiik

cousin

specifically a male, agnaqan
child of mother's sister

specifically a female, añaq
child of mother's sister

specifically a aputiqan
father's brother's child

cross-cousin illuq

cover

a cover, lid matu

to cover, put lid on matu-(t)

to cover, conceal talu-(t)

to cover with a blanket ulik-

covet

to covet, desire kaviugi-(t)

crab

puyyugiaq

crack

a crack, crevice quppaQ

to crack, split qupi-

cracker

Sailor boy cracker qaqqulaaq

small cracker, qaqqulauraq
cookie

cramp

to have a muscle qilurI-(i)
cramp

to have narraagiit-(i)
stomach cramp

crawl

to crawl paammak-(i)

to crawl, creep paamguq-(i)

crazy

a crazy person kinnaq

to be crazy kinnañaaq-(i)

creek

kuuguuraq

crevice

quppaQ

cripple

a crippled person yapu

to be crippled yapuñ-(i)

crochet

to crochet niksigaauraq-(i)

crooked

to be crooked, piñina-(i)
bent saquña-(i)

cross

a cross anarrauraq

to cross over ikaa-

to cross, of eyes; naku-(i)
to cross one's
eyes

crowd

a crowd

to be crowded inait-(i)

crown

crown of head, top of skull kavraq

crown; headband niaqugun

to put a crown or a headband on him niaqugunIq-(t)

to crown, hit someone on the head karuk-(t)

crumb

a crumb kangaluk

to drop crumbs kangaluk-(i)

crunch

to crunch, especially by chewing qaqquq-

cry

to cry qia-

to cry violently becoming physically rigid, followed by temporary unconsciousness due to interrupted breathing, of a baby aa-(i)

to cry out feebly; to mutter nivlia-(i)

to sob maliktuq-(i)
maniktuq-(i)

to make someone cry qiarI-(t)

cube, square iqirgalikcup galluncupboards, shelves qakitpiurat
qakpiurat
qakirviichcurlewbristlethighed curlew (Numenius tahitiensis) sigguktuvakcurrent, of ocean, river

sagvaq

curtainto draw the curtain talukiyaag-
talukiyaag-custom

pilgusIq

cut

a cut, gash on skin killIQ

(i) to cut oneself; (t) to cut someone kilIq-

to cut a piece off aviksI-(i)

to cut or slice something up avguq-(t)
avgui-(i)

to cut a pattern iliktiq-

to cut hair kivraq-(t)
kivrai-(i)to cut a rope or string kipi-(t)
kipisI-(i)cuteto be cute aaññanaaq-(i)
iglignaq-(i)
aattaiq-(i)

Dd

daily

daily, everyday uvlutuaqman

damage (see)+[g]ilI-(n-v)damp

to be damp or wet ailaq-(i)

to become damp, wet agIt-
mitchak-(i)

to be damp, slushy, of the weather niviluk-(i)

damper
(for stovepipe)

quuqIgun

dance

member of an Eskimo dance group	agǵiri
to hold an Eskimo dance	agǵI-(i)
to dance Eskimo style	aṇayu-(i)
to dance white- man's style	kanaakkiu-(i)
to dance Eskimo style, of a woman	uyuk-(i)
to dance Eskimo style, of a man	uamit-(i)

dangerous

to be danger- ous	anayanaq-(i) iqsifiaq-(i)
----------------------	------------------------------

dark

to be dark or black	maṇaq-(i)
to be dark, of night	taaq-(i)

daughter

panIk

day

uvluq

dead

to be dead	tuquṇa-(i)
------------	------------

debt

akiilaq

<u>decide</u>	(see) +[y]umaatchIq- (v-v)
---------------	-------------------------------

to decide	sivunnIq-(i)
-----------	--------------

decision

sivunniun

decrease

to decrease	iḷannaq-(t)
to decrease, be- come smaller	mikḷI-(i)

deep

to be deep	iti-(i)
to be very deep, bottomless	mitait-(i)

defeat

to conclusively defeat someone either verbally or physically	palaq-(t)
to defeat, over- come, force someone to yield through pressure	akiisit-(t) payarI-(t)
to defeat, "skunk" someone soundly in a game	anaḡvIk-(t)
to be defeated	akiit-(i)

deflate

puviiq-

delay

(see) +kanIt-(v-v)

to delay or put off doing	aannaqutaag-
------------------------------	--------------

deliberate

(see) +saagi-(v-v)

to do deliberately	pisaagi-
--------------------	----------

deliver

to deliver, take somewhere	aat-(t)
-------------------------------	---------

to deliver a baby	iḡṇipkai-(i)
-------------------	--------------

dentist

kigusiqiri

deny

to deny know- ledge of	piilaagi-(t) piilaag-(i)
---------------------------	-----------------------------

deplete

to deplete, use up	nunut-(t)
-----------------------	-----------

to become depleted, used up; to have a worn spot	nunū-(i)
--	----------

deprive

(see) :Iq-(n-v)

to take away	aat-(t)
--------------	---------

descend

to descend, come down	atqaq-(i)
to descend gradually	anmuk-(i)

<u>descendant</u>	kinuniQ	<u>different</u>	
<u>desirable</u>		a different one	alla
to be desirable	kaviugnaq-(i)	to be different	allau-(i)
<u>desk</u>	aqlaqvik	to be different	allaqiik-(i)
		from one another	
<u>despise</u>		<u>dig</u>	
to despise	pilugi-(t)	to dig, burrow with	pakIk-
to be despicable	piluk-(i)	the hands, claws	
<u>destroy</u>		to dig something	nivak-
to destroy	maqut-(t)	with a shovel	
	maqutchI-(i)	<u>dimple</u>	itiqsraq
	suksraungIq-(t)	<u>dinner</u>	
to be destroyed	suksraungIq-(i)	dinner or supper,	nullautaq
	maqu-(i)	evening meal	
<u>detach</u>		to eat dinner	nullautchIq-(i)
to completely de-	ataiq-(t)	to prepare dinner	nullautchiuq-
tach		<u>dip</u>	
to come free, be-	ataiq-(i)	to dip	misuk-(t)
come detached		to dip, soak or	kiñIt-(t)
<u>deteriorate</u>		immerse	
to deteriorate, of a	maqu-(i)	<u>dip net</u>	galu
human relationship; to		<u>dipper, ladle</u>	gayuuttaq
become worthless, of an object			ipuligauraq
<u>determined</u>			tipauraq
to be determined,	nikait-(i)	<u>dirt, grime</u>	ipiQ
keep trying against			puya
odds, persevere		<u>dirty</u>	
<u>dew</u>	ugguqsraaq	to be dirty,	ipqu-(i)
<u>dexterous</u>	pirragIk-(i)	grimy	puyau-(i)
<u>diaper</u>	makkaq	to become dirty;	ippak-
to put a diaper	makkaq-(t)	to make dirty	
on someone		<u>disappear</u>	
<u>die</u>		to disappear, be-	avagnaiq-(i)
to die, pass away	tuqu-(i)	come no longer visible	
	piiñuk-(i)	to disappear,	tammaq-(i)
<u>diet</u>		become lost	
to diet, to	pannaksaq-(i)	<u>disassemble</u>	anivraq-(t)
eat less			anivrai-(i)

discourage

to discourage qapiqsaaq-(t)
 to be discouraged qapiq-(i)
 to become discouraged and give up nikatchak-(i)

disease

nanirrun

dish, plate

puqgutaauraq

dishrag

uaqtigun

dish towel

tilaktuun

dislike

to dislike, hate pilugi-(t)
 to dislike, not want, reject naggu-(i)
 nagguqi-(t)

dismember

to dismember navyaaq-(t)
 at the joints

disobedient

uqaqsigiit-(i)

disobey

to disobey kamasunIt-(t)
 to deliberately disobey; to go against someone's wishes paaqlak-(t)

display

to display manI-(t)
 manirI-(i)
 manisI-(i)
 qiniqtit-(t)

distract

to try to distract alapisaag-(t)
 alapisaagii-(i)

ditch

a ditch iluqsraq

dive

to dive nakkaq-(i)

diversion

alapisaun

divide

to divide into halves avik-(t)
 to divide into shares autaaq-

divorce

(i) to get a divorce; avit-
 (t) to divorce him, them
 to be divorced avinqa-(i)

doctor

a doctor iñuunniaqti
 taakti

dog

a dog qimmIq
 a lead dog sivulliuqti

doll

a doll iñunnuurag

donate

to donate aitchuutiqi-(t)
 to donate or make a contribution aitchui-(i)

doodle

to doodle aglauraaq-(i)

door

upkuaq

doorway

paa

to close the door upkuaq-(t)

to open the door upkuiq-(t)

for the door to be open upkuit-(i)

doorknob

tiqugliq

doormat

aluiyaun

doorway, entrance

paa

doubt

nalupqisuun

doubtful

to be doubtful nalupqiqi-(t)
 nalupqisuk-(i)

<u>dough</u>	puvlaksiaq	<u>dress</u>	
<u>doughnut</u>	uqsrukuaqtaq	<i>a dress</i>	qaliġuuraq
<u>down, feathers</u>	qiviu	<i>to dress, put clothes on</i>	annuġaaqtuq-
<u>down</u>		<u>driftwood</u>	tivraq
<i>down there</i>	(see) <u>there</u>	<u>drill</u>	
<i>to go down, descend</i>	anmuk-(i)	<i>a drill; an oil rig</i>	niuqtuun
<i>(e.g. airplane, kite, thermometer reading)</i>		<i>to drill, to bore a hole</i>	niuqtuq-
<i>to go down, descend</i>	atqaq-(i)	<u>drink</u>	
<u>doze</u>		<i>an alcoholic beverage</i>	imiq
<i>to doze, slumber</i>	siñaavrI-(i)	<i>a non-alcoholic hot beverage</i>	niuqqaq
<i>to doze off, fall asleep</i>	siqu-(i)	<i>to drink</i>	imiq-
<u>draft</u>		<i>to drink tea or coffee</i>	niuqqaq-
<i>draft, breeze</i>	aqġa	<i>to drink all of something</i>	nunqutchI-(i)
<i>to be drafty, breezy</i>	aqġa-(i)	<u>drip</u>	
<u>drag</u>		<i>to drip</i>	kusIq- kutit-
<i>to drag, tow</i>	kalit-	<i>to be dripping</i>	kutaaq-
<i>to be dragged, towed</i>	kaliksIq-(i)	<u>drive</u>	
<i>to drag roughly, carelessly</i>	kalikġuk-(t)	<i>to drive a car or a truck</i>	qamutitaq-(i)
<u>dragonfly</u>	niulġIq	<i>to drive a dogteam</i>	uniagaq-(i)
<u>drain</u>		<i>to drive it in, e.g. a nail, peg or stake</i>	maġuk-(t)
<i>to drain, leak out</i>	maqi-(i)	<u>drizzle</u>	miñik
<i>to drain, cause to flow out</i>	maqipkaq-(t)	<i>to drizzle, be misty</i>	miñik-(i)
<u>draw</u>		<u>drool</u>	
<i>to draw, to create a likeness, to sketch</i>	arriġI-	<i>to drool, secrete saliva</i>	quġliaq-
<u>drawer</u>	amuragaag	<u>drop</u>	
<u>drawstring</u>	unġun	<i>to drop something</i>	katai-(t) katak-(t)
<u>dream</u>		<i>to fall freely by force of gravity</i>	katak-(i)
<i>a dream during sleep</i>	siññaktuq		
<i>to dream</i>	siññaktuq-		

drown

to drown, suffocate ipit-(t)
ipi-(i)

drowsy

to be drowsy, nod with sleep nayaṇaq-(i)
to be drowsy, sleepy uiṅṅaq-(i)

drum

oil drum taigruaq
drum, used in Eskimo dance qilaun
to drum qilaurraq-

drumstick

drumstick, of a bird mumiḳ
drumstick, used to beat a drum kasaun

drunk

a drunk imiṇaraq
to be drunk imiṇa-(i)

dry

to be dry, free of moisture paliuma-
paniṇa-
to become dry, free of moisture paniq-
to become dried out panaqḷuk-

duck

a duck gaugak
bufflehead duck nunuqsigiilaq
(*Bucephala albeola*)
harlequin duck saḡvaqsiuyuk
(*Histrionicus histrionicus*)
old squaw duck aahaaliq
(*Clangula hyemalis*)
to duck putiq-(i)

dull

a dull object, not sharp ipkiḷaq

to be dull, e.g. of a knife ipkiṭ-(i)
to be dull, boring alianaq-(i)

dump

iksivik
iktat

dunlin siggukpaligauraq
(*Calidris alpina*)

during (see)-pak(v-v)

dusk

tanuḡaq
to become dusk, of day tanuḡaqsI-(i)

dust

cloud of dust avyuk
dust, speck of dirt sanik

to remove dust from something sanṇiyaq-(t)

to dust, clean away dust sanṇiyai-(i)

to be dusty, e.g. a road avyuliq-(i)

dwarf

dwarf, legendary "little person" iṇuquḷḷigauraq

dye

kipirrun
to dye kipit-(t)
kipitchI-(i)

Ee

eagle tinṇiaqpak

ear siun

early (see)+naḡiaq-(v-v)

earn

to earn money maniṇṇaq-(i)

<u>earth</u>	nuna	to become embarrassed	kan̄nutchak-(i)
<u>earwax</u>	sīgrI		
<u>easily</u>	(see) -yatuuraq (v-n) -ya- (v-v)	<u>embrace</u>	
		to embrace	iqit-(t)
<u>east wind</u>	nigiq	to put one's arm around someone's shoulders	iqittaaq-
<u>easy</u>	(see) + [t] sīgiaq- (v-v)		
<u>eat</u>	(see) + tuq	<u>emerge</u>	pui-(i)
to eat	nigI-	<u>employment</u>	savaaq
to eat all of something	nūnuutchI-(i)	<u>empty</u>	
to eat frozen meat	quaq-	to empty out a non-liquid	naavit-(t)
<u>edge, rim</u>	avalu	to empty out a liquid	kuvI-(t)
<u>edge, border</u>	sīñi	to be empty	imait-(i)
<u>eel</u>	nimīgiaq	<u>enamelware</u>	nauyyaaq
<u>egg</u>	mannik	<u>encourage</u>	
<u>egg beater</u>	mannilīqun	to encourage, raise his hopes	nigiuqsruq-(t)
<u>eider</u>		to encourage, comfort	arak-(t)
common eider	amauligruaq	to encourage someone to keep on going	qapīnaisaaq-(t)
(<i>Somateria mollissima</i>)			
king eider	qinālik	<u>endure</u>	manimmI-
(<i>Somateria spectabilis</i>)			
spectacled eider	qavaasuk	<u>energetic</u>	iqiit-(i) sayaagIk-(i)
(<i>Lampronetta fischeri</i>)		<u>engine</u>	igniqūtit
Stellar's eider	ignīqauqtuq	<u>enjoy</u>	(see) -llatu- (v-v)
(<i>Polysticta stelleri</i>)		to enjoy, receive pleasure	nakūaqsrI-(i)
<u>eight</u>	tallimat pinasut	to enjoy doing	pillatu-
<u>elbow</u>	ikusik	to not enjoy doing	pisulait-
<u>elder</u>		<u>enlarge</u>	aglilāaq-(t) (see) + tusilāaq- (n-v)
church elder	umialīnnaq	<u>enough</u>	
an elderly person	utuqqanaaq	to be enough, adequate	naama-(i)
<u>electricity</u>	quaqsaagautit		
<u>embarrass</u>			
to embarrass someone	kan̄nutchai-(t)		
to be embarrassing	kan̄nunaq-(i)		

<u>enter</u>	isiq-	see if it is good, worthwhile
<u>entertaining</u> , amusing, having a good sense of humor	alianait-(i)	
<u>entertainment</u>	aliitkun	<u>evening</u> in the evening anaqamI this evening anaqapak
<u>entry</u> , doorway	paa	<u>eventually</u> (see)+[s]uliññiaq- (v-v)
<u>envelope</u>	puuksraq	<u>excessively</u> (see)+Pait-(v-v) to do excessively atqunaq-
<u>envious</u>	tusu-	<u>exchange</u> to exchange for simmIq-(t) another
<u>equal</u> to be equal, in ability	nagligi-(t)	<u>excrement</u> , feces anaq
to be equal, nalliummati-(i) as good as another		<u>excrete</u> , discharge anaq- waste from body
to be equal, identical in value	ati-(i)	<u>excuse</u> , alibi patchiñ
<u>eraser</u>	aglaiyaun	<u>expect</u> niñiugi-(t) niñiug-(i)
<u>erect</u> to erect, build something	nappaq-(t)	<u>expensive</u> to be expensive, akisu-(i) be vertical valuable
to be erect, be vertical	napa-(i)	<u>experience</u> to experience anayanniuq-(i) something dangerous
<u>err</u> , make a mistake	killukuaq-	<u>expertly</u> (see)-lgu-(v-v)
<u>escape</u> to escape danger	annak-(i) pilluk-(i)	<u>explain</u> uqausigi-(t)
<u>Eskimo</u> North Alaskan Iñupiaq Canadian Inuk Greenlander Kalaaliq		<u>explode</u> mapqaq-(i) qaaq-(i)
<u>estimate</u> to estimate	miksraut-(t)	<u>expose</u> salapqIq-(t)
<u>evaluate</u> to evaluate some- naligak-(t) thing in comparison to others		<u>extension</u> iiigu
to evaluate nakuummagaaq-(t) something to		<u>extinguish</u> to extinguish a qaptiq-(t) fire by dousing
		<u>extravagant</u> to be extravagant, maniqsuq-(i) spend a lot of money

to be extravagant, showy, of a person pisaqsana-(i)

eye iri
eyebrow qavlu
eyebrow ridge qavlunaaq
eyeglasses irgaak
eyelash siqpIk
eyeshade, visor tatqiaq

Ff

face
face kiiñaq
to face, turn towards saat-

fade
to fade, vanish piiq-(i)
 qifiñnaiq-(i)
 tautunñnaiq-(i)

to cause to become faded, indistinct nalunaqsI-(t)

to fade, become indistinct nalunaqsI-(i)

to become faded or bleached when left outside siñali-

faint, lose consciousness gaurimaiq-(i)
 taaqtipkaq-(i)

faith, belief ukpiḡun

fall, autumn ukiaq
to become fall time ukiaq-
during this fall ukiapak

fall
to fall, to descend freely by the force of gravity katak-(i)
 kataktaq-

to fall headlong; to dive nakkaq-(i)

to fall backward, to fall flat on one's back nivvaktaq-(i)

to fall forward paasakaaq-(i)
 puukaq-(i)

to fall forward with arms outstretched palluqhaaq-(i)

to fall in the water imaaq-(i)

family (see)-tkut(name-n)
immediate family anayuqaaḡiich

family, relatives ilat

far
to be far away unasIk-(i)
to be farther, farthest unasiñhaaq-(i)

fart
to expel gas, fart (at someone) niliq-

fast
to be fast, speedy suka-(i)
to speed up, increase one's speed sukaSI-(i)

fat
caribou fat qaunnaq
to be fat, obese quiñI-(i)
to become fat quiñisI-(i)

father aapa

fear
to fear, be afraid of iqsigi-(t)
to be fearsome, frightening iqsifñaq-(i)

feast
to have a feast niqinaqi-(i)

feather mitquq

feces, excrement anaq

feed

to feed niġipkaq-(t)
 niġipkai-(i)

feel

to feel the loss, the piitchI-
 absence of
 to feel, touch aksIk-(t)

fetch

to fetch, to go ai-(t)
 and get aikġIq-(i)
 to fetch water imiqtaq-
 to fetch wood qiruktaq-
 to fetch coal aluaqsaq-

few

a few qavsiqiurat
 to be few iñugiakIt-(i)

fight

to fight, making phy- qinnak-
 sical contact
 to fight, tease him agak-
 to fight, take revenge akisaq-
 to fight over aqsaurraq-(i)
 something trying to
 gain possession
 to fight, box qakiqtaq-

file

file, a tool agiun
 a filing maqpigaaqaġvIk
 cabinet
 to file, rub with aqiaq-(t)
 a file
 to file, put away in ilI-
 a file tutquq-

fill

to fill a immIq-(t)
 container immiqsuq-(t)
 immiqsui-(i)
 to fill some- ilaaq-(t)
 one's tooth
 to fill out papers immiqsI-(i)

finally (see) ^{-t}aiññaq-(v-v)
 ⁺¹ñuiññaq-(v-v)
 -lgataq-(v-v)
 +ataq-(v-v)

find

to find, discover paqit-
 to find or dis- paqitchi-(t)
 cover another's
 guilt, sickness, the
 cause of malfunction or
 discontent
 a find, discovered paqिताaq
 item

finger

a finger iñugauraq
 ring finger mikilġaq
 pinkie itiqquluuraq
 middle finger qitiqġIq
 pointer, index finger tikiQ
 thumb quvluq

finger nail

kukIk

finger pull

to finger pull; aqamak-(i)
 to wrestle with
 wrists interlocked

finish

that which finishes naarrun
 something; final epi-
 sode of a book
 to finish, complete naat-(t)
 naatchI-(i)
 to be finished, naat-(i)
 completed
 to end, finish naasaaq-

fire

a fire, something in igniQ
 flames
 to fire at a naksiġaq-(i)
 target
 to fire a gun by pakIk-(t)
 pulling the trigger

<u>to be flying</u>	tinmI-(i)	<u>white fox</u>	tigiganniaq
<u>to fly an air-</u>	tinmutitaq-(i)	(<u>Alopex lagopus</u>)	
<u>plane; to fly in</u>		<u>cross fox</u>	qianqag
<u>an airplane, be a</u>		(<u>Vulpes fulva</u>)	
<u>passenger</u>		<u>blue fox</u>	qianqagtuluk
<u>fog</u>	taktuk	(<u>Alopex lagopus</u>)	
<u>to be foggy</u>	taktuk-	<u>silver fox</u>	qigñiqtaq
<u>ice fog</u>	avyugruaq	(<u>Vulpes fulva</u>)	
<u>fold</u>		<u>freeze</u>	qiqit-
<u>to fold</u>	imu-(t)	<u>freezer</u>	qiqiruaqagvik
	imurI-(i)	<u>Friday</u>	Tallimmigñiq
	imusI-(i)	<u>to be Friday</u>	TallimmIq-(i)
<u>follow</u>		<u>friend</u>	avilaitqan
<u>to follow, accom-</u>	malik-	<u>frighten</u>	
<u>pany</u>	maligi-(t)	<u>to frighten,</u>	iqsitchai-(t)
<u>to follow</u>	maliqsruq-(t)	<u>scare</u>	
<u>everywhere</u>		<u>to become frigh-</u>	iqsitchak-(i)
<u>food</u>	niqi	<u>tened, scared</u>	
<u>fool</u>	kinnaQ	<u>to be frightened,</u>	iqsI-(i)
<u>foot (of leg)</u>	isigak	<u>scared</u>	
<u>footprint</u>	tumi	<u>to be frighten-</u>	iqsifñaq-(i)
<u>forcefully</u>	(see) +niala-(v-v)	<u>ing, fearsome</u>	
<u>forehead</u>	qauq	<u>to be easily fri-</u>	nuyuaqtu-(i)
<u>forever</u>	imuna	<u>ghtened, timid,</u>	
	taimuna	<u>wary, of animals</u>	
<u>forget</u>	piiguq-	<u>front</u>	
<u>fork</u>	kakiuraq	<u>front area of house;</u>	saa
<u>former</u>	(see) -kkaluq(n-n)	<u>front part of garment;</u>	
<u>formidable</u>	sapiqnaq-(i)	<u>front of human torso</u>	
<u>forsake</u>	suksraaq-(t)	<u>to get in front of,</u>	saanIq-(t)
<u>foundation</u>	manñuQ	<u>ahead of</u>	qaanIq-(t)
<u>four</u>	sisamat	<u>to be in front of,</u>	saananiit-(i)
<u>fox</u>	pisukkaaQ	<u>ahead of</u>	
<u>red fox (Vulpes fulva)</u>	kayuqtuq	<u>frostbite</u>	
		<u>frostbite on face</u>	ilguqniq
		<u>to get frostbite on</u>	ilguq-
		<u>the face</u>	
		<u>to get frostbite on</u>	qiqit-
		<u>other parts of</u>	qiqitiq-
		<u>the body</u>	

frown

to frown, pout annut-

frozen

frozen meat quaq
frozen object qiqsraq
to be frozen qiqinḡa-
to become partly frozen qiquayak-

fruit, fresh

canned fruit asiaq
peel of fruit siigḡaḡ
to eat fruit amIq
siigḡaḡtuḡ-

frustrate

to frustrate qiiligrutchai-(t)
to be frustrated qiiligruk-(i)
to become frustrated qiiligrutchak-(i)

frying pan

siḷaavyiugun
siḷaavyiun

fun

to have fun aliasunIt-(i)
to be fun alianait-(i)

function

a function, role savaaq
to function, be operational savak-(i)

funeral

to hold a funeral anaiyyuti-(t)
al for someone anaiyyurri-(i)

funnel, utensil
for directing flow
of liquid

kuviugvIk

future

in the near future ikpaksraaqisuuraḡu
in the distant future taimanigu
forever imuḡa
taimuḡa

Gg

gallop

to gallop, run panalik-(i)
on all fours

gamble

to gamble, bet manigaḡ-(i)

gang up

to gang up on someone; to amilluti-(t)
work together as amillurri-(i)
a group on something

garden

nautchiivIk

gash

gash, cut on skin killIQ
to gash, cut killIḡ-
pilak-

gather

to gather, assemble, of humans katit-(i)
atautchimuk-(i)

to gather things, to collect katiqsrI-(i)

generous

sigḡatait-(i)

gesture

to gesture to someone waving one's arms
to get his attention nuluḡaḡ-

get

(see) -ksraq-(n-v)
-ksraisuḡ-(n-v)

to get out or take out of a conveyance
or a container nui-

giant

iḡukpasuk

gift

(see) -ksrirrun(n-n)
-ksriusiaḡ(n-n)

<u>giggle</u>	iglaqhauraq-(i)
<u>girl</u>	agnaiyaaq niviaqsiagruk
<u>give</u>	(see) -ksrIt-(n-v) +aksrIt-(v-v)
to give someone something	aitchuq-(t)
to give, hand something to someone	qait-(t)
to give a name to someone	atchIq-(t)
to give up, be- come discouraged	nikatchak-(i)
to cause someone to give up, become discouraged	nikatchai-(t)
to give up, quit	qapiq-(i)
<u>glove</u>	argaaq
<u>glue</u>	nipirrun
<u>gnaw, bite and chew persistently</u>	manIk-
<u>go</u>	(see) -muk(n-v)
to go beyond, surpass something	qaanIq-(t)
to go on ahead, get a headstart	ayu-(i)
<u>gold</u>	manik kaviqsuaq
<u>good</u>	(see) -lluataq-(n-n)
to be good, nice	nakuu-(i)
to be good, nice of a person	ifugIk-(i)
<u>goose</u>	nigliQ
Canada goose (<i>Branta canadensis</i>)	iqsragutilik
white-fronted goose (<i>Anser albifrons</i>)	niglivIk
snow goose (<i>Chen hyperborea</i>)	kanuq
gosling, young goose	niglaaq

<u>gossip</u>	
a gossip	uqqaqtuuq
to be a gossip	uqqaqtu-(i)
to gossip about	uqautigi-(t)
to gossip contemptuously of	sanut-(t)
<u>graceful</u>	pirragIk-(i)
<u>grandfather; great-uncle</u>	ataata
grandfather; father	aapa
<u>grandmother; great-aunt</u>	aana
grandmother; mother	aaka
<u>grass</u>	ivigaaq ivik
<u>grasshopper</u>	pigliqayuk
<u>gravel, coarse sand</u>	maggaQ
<u>gravy, mixture of flour and stock used to thicken soup</u>	palauvaaq
<u>great-aunt; grandmother</u>	aana
<u>great-grandparent; great-grandchild</u>	amau
<u>great-uncle; grandfather</u>	ataata
<u>green</u>	
the color green; something green	sunaaqtaaQ
to be green	sunaaq-(i)
<u>grime, dirt</u>	puya
<u>grimy</u>	
to be grimy, dirty	puyau-(i) ipqu-(i)
to become grimy, dirty	puyyak- ippak-

groan iiqhiiluktaq-(i)

ground, land nuna

wet ground misak

grouse

spruce napaaqtum aqargIq
grouse (*Canachites canadensis*)

grow

to grow, become big agII-(i)

to grow up, become an adult iñuguq-(i)

to grow, of a plant; to increase in amount nau-(i)

guardian qaunaksrI

guess

to guess right nalaut-

to make a guess nalautchaq-(i)

quest tuyugmiaq

to stay as a guest tukku-(i)

guilty patchisau-(i)

guitar kitaaq

to play the guitar nuqaqtilik

to play the guitar kitaagaq-(i)

gull

seagull nauyaq

glaucous gull nauyavasuaruk
(*Larus hyperboreaus*)

herring gull nauyavvaq
(*Larus argentatus*)

mew gull nauyatchiaq
(*Larus canus*)

young glaucous gull nauyavak

gum, for chewing kutchuq

gunnysack aluaqsaun
miitchuk

gunpowder agra

gun rod, wire used to clean gun barrel paugiyaun

gyrfalcon aatqarruaq
(*Falco rusticolus*)

Hh

habit pilgusIq

to have a bad habit pilgusigiit-(i)

hailstone natatquгнаq

hair

strand of (head) hair nuyaq
nusaq

body hair mitquq

hairbrush illaiqsuun

hair clippers kivrautik

haircut

to cut someone's hair kivraq-(t)

to get a haircut kivraq-(i)

half

half, one of two equal parts avvaQ

the other half iglua

halve, divide in half avik-(t)

hammer

a hammer kautaq

to hammer kautaq-

hand argak

to hold hands tasiuq-

handbag puukatauraq

handkerchief kakkiiyaun

handle

a handle	ipu
to attach a handle	ipu-(t)
to handle	piagluktaq-(t)
roughly, mistreat	
to handle, manage	anatchI-(i)

handsome

anutigIk-(i)

hang

to hang to dry	iñI-(t)
	iñirI-(i)
	iñisI-(i)

to hang some- thing up	nivinṇaq-(t)
---------------------------	--------------

to be hanging	nivina-(i)
---------------	------------

hangar

tinṇutiqagvIk

hanger

nivinṇaun

(clothes hanger)

happy

to be happy, cheerful	quviasuk-(i)
--------------------------	--------------

to be happy, thankful	quya-(i)
-----------------------	----------

to become happy	quviatchak-(i)
-----------------	----------------

harrass

uumisaaq-(t)
uumisaaqlii-(i)

hard

to be hard, of a solid; to be hard- headed, stubborn	siqquq-(i)
--	------------

to be hard to do, difficult	sigliṇnaq-(i)
--------------------------------	---------------

hare

ukallIq .

Alaska hare (<i>Lepus othus</i>)	ukallisugruk
---------------------------------------	--------------

snowshoe hare (<i>Lepus americanus</i>)	ukaliatchiaq
--	--------------

harness

a harness	anu
to harness	anu-(t) anurI-(i)

harpoon

a harpoon, weapon	naulik
seal harpoon	nauligaq
whale harpoon	nauligaun
to harpoon, to spear	naulik-(t) nauliksI-(i)

hat

nasautaq

hate

hatred	uumikkun
to hate	uumigi-(t) pilugi-(t)

have

(see) -qaq-(n-v)
+[g]Ik-(n-v;
+[g]i-(n-vt)

hawk

marsh hawk (<i>Circus cyaneus</i>)	papiktuuq
---	-----------

hazy

to be hazy, of weather	niptait-(i)
to become hazy, of weather	niptaiq-
to be hazy, vague	nalunaq-(i)

head

niaquq

headache

to have a headache	niaqugiit-(i) niaqunṇu-(i)
-----------------------	-------------------------------

headband

niaquḡun

headstrong

sivunmuutu-(i)

heal

to heal, of a wound, sore, body part	mamit-(i)
---	-----------

to heal someone	iḷuaqsipkaq-(t)
-----------------	-----------------

to be healed	iḷuaqsI-(i)
--------------	-------------

health

sayak

hear

tusaa-

heart

heart (body part) uumman

heart (at cards) iqquk

heat

heat, warmth uunnaq

to heat, warm uunaqsipkaq-(t)
uunaqsipkai-(i)

to become warm, heat uunaqsI-

heater

uunnaaqun

heaven

qilak

heavy

uqumait-(i)

heel

kimmIk

height

aktilaaq

help

ikayuq-

helper

ikayuqti

hem

a hem ukpinniQ

to hem ukpit-(t)
ukpitchI-(i)here (visible, not moving nor
extended)here it is; here, uvva
take it

located here uvanI loc.

to here uvuna ter.

from here uvaṇṇa abl.

through here uvuuna via.

(visible, moving or extended)

here it is; here, marra
take it

located here maanI loc.

to here mauna ter.

from here maanṇa abl.

through here mauna via.

hide, skin

amIQ

blanket toss hide mapkuq

hide

to hide iriq-

high

highest one qutchigñiqtaq

to be high in ele- qutchIk-(i)
vation or position

to be higher qutchiḷhaaq-(i)

to be the qutchigñiqtau-(i)
highesthighkickto compete at aqsraatchiaq-(i)
highkickhill

qimiḡaq

rounded hill, small manigaaq
domehindquarter

mumiQ

hint (see) + [t] qusaaq-(v-v)hipbone

sivviaq

to butcher at the sivviaq-(t)
hipjointshipboots

paunṇaak

hitto hit with miluq-(t)
a thrown object

to hit on the head karuk-(t)

to hit with the anau-(t)
arm or with something
heldhold(i) to hold on in order nayummI-
to steady oneself; tigummI-
(t) to hold in place
to keep steady

to hold, carry tigumiaq-

to hold, retain tigummI-(t)
by force

to hold, contain imaqaq-(i)

to hold back, restrain nunu-(i)
from expressing oneself

<u>hole</u> (a perforation through something)	putu	<u>huge</u>	(see) -sugruk (n-n) -niqłuk- (n-n)
a hole, a tear or a rip	allaQ	<u>humble</u>	
a hole, in boat, house, etc.	killaQ	to feel humble	sapiqsraq-(i)
		to be humble	talugñait-(i)
<u>holler</u>	nipaala-(i)	<u>humor</u>	
<u>home</u>		to have a good sense of humor	alianait-(i)
a home	aimaagvIk aimmivIk	to be in good humor	iñugIk-(i)
to go home	ai-(i)	to be in bad humor	iñugiit-(i)
to be at home	aimmI-(i)	to humor, indulge someone	ivigak-(t)
<u>honey bucket</u>	quqtaq qugvIk	<u>hungry</u>	
<u>hood</u>		to be hungry	kaak-(i)
parka hood	nasag	to become hungry	kaaliq-(i)
to put one's hood up	nasag-	<u>hunt</u>	(see) -liaq-(n-v)
<u>hoof</u>	kukIk	to hunt for game animals	anuniaq-
<u>hook</u>	nivinqagvIk	to catch a game animal	aju-(i)
(for hanging things)		to hunt, search for	ivaq-(t)
hook and line for retrieving seals	manag	<u>hurry</u>	(see) +nasuaq-(v-v)
fish hook	niksIk	to hurry	sukasag-(i) qilamiksruq-
<u>hop</u>		<u>hurt</u>	
to hop, hop over	naannIq-	a hurt, an ache	annigñauñ
to hop (on one foot) repeatedly	naannIraq-(i)	(i) to get hurt;	annIq-
		(t) to hurt someone	
<u>horn, antler</u>	nagruk	to be hurting	annigñaq-
<u>hospital</u>	nañirvIk	<u>husband</u>	ui
<u>hotel</u>	nullagvIk tukkumavIk	my husband	uiga
<u>hot pad</u>	auktuun	your husband	uiñ
<u>house vent</u>	qinqaq	her husband	uiña
<u>hover</u>	niviuq-(i)	<u>hush</u>	atta
<u>howl, in pain</u>	mağaala-(i)	<u>hyoid bone</u>	ikaauraak

Ii

<u>ice</u>	siku	for one's con- dition or be- havior to improve	nakuuqsI-(i) palanṅak-(i)
thin ice	sikuluaq		
ice pressure ridge	ivuniQ		
glacier	piqaluyak		
ice floe	sikuqqat		
slush ice	mugaliq		
<u>iceberg</u>	puktaaQ		
<u>ice cellar</u> (underground)	siḡluaq		
<u>ice chisel</u>	tuuq		
<u>ice cream</u>			
Eskimo ice cream	akutuq		
<u>icicle</u>	kusulugaq		
<u>identical</u>	atipiallak-(i)		
<u>ignite</u>	ikit-(t)		
<u>ignorant</u>	nalu-		
<u>ill</u>	naṅit-(i)		
<u>imitate</u>	tuvraq-(t)		
<u>immediately</u>	akkupak		
<u>immunize</u>	kapi-(t)		
<u>impress</u>			
to impress	kamatchai-(t)		
to be impressed	kamatchak-(i)		
<u>improve</u>			
to improve, of weather	nakuuqsI-		
to improve, fix	nakuuqsaq-(t) iḷuaqsI-(t)		
		in	(see)-miit-(n-v)
		in here	(see) here
		in there	(see) there
		<u>incapable</u>	
		to be incapable, incompetent, in the opinion of the speaker	nikanaq-(i)
		<u>incense,</u> fragrance	tipigiksaun
		<u>include</u>	
		to include	iḷagi-(t) taputi-(t)
		to be included	iḷau-(i) taputau-(i)
		<u>increase</u>	
		to increase; to accumulate interest, of money	nau-(i)
		to increase, grow in numbers	iḷugiaksI-(i)
		to increase, enlarge	aglilaaq-
		<u>Indian</u>	itqilIq
		<u>indistinct,</u> barely visible	nalunaq-(i)
		<u>industrious,</u> energetic	iqiit-(i)
		<u>infant</u>	aniqqammialaaq
		<u>inflate</u>	puvIq-(t)
		<u>inform</u>	uqallauti-(t) kilik-(t)
		<u>injure</u>	annIq-
		<u>inland</u>	nuna
		<u>inland dweller</u>	nunamiu

inner
 inner part of anything; lining ilupaaq
 innermost one ilulliQ

inoculate kapi-(t)

inquire (see)+mmagaaq-(v-v)

insect qupilguq

insect bite paunniQ

inside
 interior, part within ilu
 to turn something inside out ulit-(t)
 to be inside iluaniit-(i)

insole piñiQ

institution (see)-tkut (name-n)

insufficient inuqa-(i)

intelligent
 to be gaurinmaagIk-(i)
 intelligent, rational
 to be intelligent, smart, clever puqIk-(i)

intensely (see)-piaqataq-(v-v)

interior
 inner part of something ilu
 interior of Alaska Alaskam qitqani

interpreter uqaqti

interval akunniQ

intolerable
 to be unable nayulguut-(t)
 to stand his presence for even a short time, to find him intolerable

investigate, inquire kaniqsiuq-

invite aiyugaaq-(t)
 aiyugaaqñii-(i)

iron
 iron, for pressing or smoothing qaiqsaun
 to iron, press, make smooth qaiqsaq-

ironing board qaiqsaqvIk

island qikiqtaq
 small island tapqaq

itch
 to itch paumit-(i)

ivory tuugaaq
 old ivory qailiñiQ

Jj

jacket quppigaaq

jackknife piñnuqtaq

jade isignaq

jaeger
 parasitic jaeger migiaqsaayuk
 (Stercorarius parasiticus)

jail
 jail, jail cell tigutaagvIk
 to jail, put in jail tigutaag-(t)

jawbone agliguq

jealous
 to be jealous sanjak-(i)
 sexually

to be jealous, envious tusu-

to be jealous, sanjagi-(t)
sexually possessive of

to be jealous, sigñagi-(t)
not wanting to sigña-(i)
lose the exclusive devotion of another

jerky, dried meat paniqtaq

jig

to jig for fish niksiksuq-

job savaaq

joq aqpat-

join

to join, become illati-
a member

to join, fit iviqtit-
something together

to join, connect kasuqtit-(t)

to join, ilaalugiiksit-(i)
form a partnership

joint

knee joint navlu

bone joint navyaaq

joke

a joke mitaagun

to joke about mitaagutigi-(t)

to joke, to mitaaq-(i)
tell joking stories

joy quviasuun

juggle

to juggle iglukisaaq-(i)

jump

to jump down nautkiaq-(i)

to jump up and down minniq-(i)
(once), to jump, nutik-(i)
leap

to jump up and minniqtaq-(i)
down repeatedly
(on the same surface)

to jump up and pigliqtaq-(i)
down, be bouncing

to jump across misik-(i)

to jump on a aatchakisaaq-(i)
jumping board

jumping board aatchakisaun

jump rope kaliviqtaun

to jump rope kaliviqtaq-(i)

just (see) +gruiññaq(n-n)

Kk

kayak, decked-in qayaq
one-man canoe

keep pigi-(t)
(see) +[g]i-(n-v)

keepsake paisaq

keq qattaqruk

kerosene uqsruqruk

kettle uunaqsitchiivik
niuqqiun

key pitchigiiyaun

kick
to kick once aqi-(t)
aqisI-(i)

to kick repeatedly aqsraq-(t)

kickball
to play kickball aqsraaq-(i)

kidney taqtu

kill tuqut-(t)
tuqutchI-(i)

lark

horned lark nagrulik
 (*Eremophila alpestris*)

lasso

a lasso, rope nigaqtuun
 to lasso, snare nigaq-(t)

last

the last, hindmost one aqullIQ
 to be last aqulliu-(i)

later

later on aaqaqu
 aannagu

laugh

to laugh iglaq-(i)
 to burst out sipkIQ-(i)
 laughing
 to laugh so hard aaqsallaiq-(i)
 that one runs
 out of breath; to be
 unable to stop laughing

launch

to launch a boat saavit-

launder

 iqaqsri-(i)

laundromat

 iqaqsrivik

laundry

clean laundry iqaqsrat
 dirty laundry iqaqsraksrat

law

 pitquraq

lawsuit

 parraqaun

laxative

 anaqnaq

lay

to lay, put or set ilI-(t)
 down

see also lie

lazy

a lazy person iqiasuaq
 to be lazy iqiagi-(t)
 about doing
 to be lazy iqiasuk-(i)
 to become lazy iqiatchak-(i)

lead

to lead, guide, aullati-(t)
 direct aullarri-(i)
 to lead, be first sivulliu-(i)

leader

 aullarri

leak

to leak, of maqi-(i)
 liquid iñgaq-(i)

lean

to lean one's ayappak-(i)
 hand on something
 to lean, bend over put-(i)

lean

to be lean, skinny pannau-(i)
 to be lean, of qaunnakIt-(i)
 meat

leap

to leap across misik-(i)
 to leap up nutik-(i)

learn

(see) -llasI-(v-v)

to learn ilIt-(t)
 ilitchI-(i)
 to learn of, about ilitchuqI-

leave

to leave behind qimak-(t)
 to leave, not kisinnguq-(t)
 take along
 to leave, abandon, unIt-(t)
 forsake
 to leave, depart, aullaq-(i)
 set out

to be the only kisiṅṅuq-(i)
one left remaining

left

left arm saumIk

left-handed saumiṅa-(i)

leftover

something leftover ilaku

leftover fabric iligniku

to have leftover
fabric iligniku-

leg niu

legend unipkaaḡ
ulipkaaḡ

lemming avinṅaQ
(Lemmus sibericus)

collared lemming qilaṅmiutauraq
(Dicrostonyx groenlandicus)

lend atuqtit-(t)

length taktilaaḡ

lengthen

to lengthen, extend iigu-(t)
(esp. a rope, a stick)

to lengthen, taktilaaḡ-(t)
make longer

lesson ilisaaksraq

let (see) +pkaḡ-(v-v)

letter, character aqlak

lick

to lick, lap aluk-

to lick aluktuḡ-(t)

lid matu

to put a lid on some- matu-(t)
thing

lie

to lie down nallaaḡ-(i)

to lie resting nalauraaḡ-(i)

to lie around nalaaḡIk-(i)
doing nothing

to be lying in a nala-(i)
horizontal position
on one's side or back

to lie down on one's palluḡ-(i)
stomach

lie

to lie, not tell saḡlu-(i)
the truth

light

light, lamp qullIḡ
nanIḡ

light, brightness qaummaḡ

to light a fire; to ikIt-
turn on a light, heater

light (inweight) uqIt-(i)

light bulb puvlauraaḡ

like (see) -llatu-(v-v)
+[s]ulait-(v-v)

to like to pillatu-

to not like to pisulait-

to like, love nakuaḡi-(t)

limber, agile iqait-(i)

limit killI
(of time or space)

limp

to limp, walk tusiqhuktaḡ-(i)
lamely

to be limp, weary, sayait-(i)
exhausted, spiritless

line

line, mark titiq

line, rope akḡunaaḡ

line, clothesline iḡiaḡvIk

to draw a line titiq-(t)

to line, cover the ilupaaḡ-(t)
inner surface

to line, *sanigaqłigiiksit-*
align side
by side

to line, align *tunulligiiksit-*
back to front

liniment *nanuun*

lining, inner part *ilupaaq*
of anything

lint *sanik*

lips *qaqłuuk*

liquor *taanḡaq*

listen

to listen *naalaktuag-*
naalaḡnI-

to listen to some- *naalak-(t)*
one's chest with a
stethoscope, to aus-
cultate someone

live

to be alive, of a human *iḡuu-(i)*

to be alive, of a non- *uuma-(i)*
human

to live, reside *iḡuu-(i)*

liver *tiḡuk*

load

a load *usiaq*

to load *usillii-*

lock

lock, key *pitchigiiyaun*

to lock *pitchigiiyaq-*

loiter *qikaq-(i)*

lonely

to be lonely, *alianniuq-(i)*
bored

to feel lonely, *aliasuk-(i)*
depressed, sad

long

to be long, not *taki-(i)*
short or brief

long Johns *ilupiguk*

longspur

Lapland longspur *qupałuk*
(*Calcarius* *qupałupiaq*)
(*lapponicus*)

longtime (see) +*sagataq-(v-v)*
-llak-(v-v)
-lgataq-(v-v)

look

to look, to look at *qifḡiq-*

to look, see *tautuk-*

to look, turning *qiviaq-*
one's head

to look back *kiniaq-*

to look through *maqpigaaq-(i)*
a book or magazine

loon

arctic loon *malḡI*
(*Gavia artica*)

red-throated loon *qaqsrauq*
(*Gavia stellata*)

loose

to be loose, slack *qasuḡa-(i)*

to become loose, free *ataiq-(i)*

to loosen, untie *aḡivraq-(t)*
aḡivrai-(i)

lose

to lose or be defeated *akiit-(i)*

to lose weight *paniq-*

to lose, be unable *tammaq-(t)*
to find *tammai-(i)*

lot

(see) -*lqu-(v-v)*
+qpak-(v-v)
+tulgu-(v-v)
-sugruk-(v-v)

to have lots of *piutau-(i)*

loud
to be loud, noisy nipatu-(i)

louse kumak

love
love, deep affection nakuaqqun
love, brotherly piqpakkun
to love, nakuaġi-(t)
to like
to love, to feel piqpagi-(t)
brotherly love for

low
to be low naqit-(i)

lower
to lower niñit-(t)
(i) to become lower naqikłI-
(t) to make lower

lullaby maksaun

lung puvak

lynx niutuuiyIq
(Lynx canadensis)

Mm

mad, angry qinnak-(i)
uumisuk-(i)

madman kinnaQ
to be mad, crazy kinnau-(i)

maggot qupilġuq

magnifying glass aġinaq

mail
mail (something sent) tuyuun
mail (something re- tuyuusiaq
ceived)
to mail, send tuyuq-

make (see) -liuq-(n-v)
-łI-(n-v)

male animal aġusalluq

mammoth kiłigvak

man aġun
old man aġayuqaksraq
young man nukatpiaq

manage, direct aġalat-(t)
aġalatchI-(i)

many (see) :ukkaq-(n-v)
to be many, iñuġiak-(i)
numerous

map nunauraq

mark
a mark, dot titiQ
to draw a mark titiq-(t)
miġuaq-(t)

marker, pencil miġuaqtuun

marker, sign, nalunailutaq
identification tag

marmot
hoary marmot siksrikpak
(Marmota caligata)

marrow
bone marrow patiQ
to eat bone marrow patiq-

marry
to marry katitit-
to marry a woman, nuliaq-
of a man
to marry a man, uifnik-
of a woman

marsh imaqsuk

mask
a mask kiiñaguq
to put on a mask kiiñaguq-

mat, mattress ikuvġaq

match

a match (for lighting a fire) ikun

a match, an equal naammaġa
counterpart to another

to match, be of naammaġiik-(i)
equal size and ability

mate

mate, companion piqan

mate, spouse tuvaaqan

mate, either of two iglua
matched objects

material, fabric kaliku

maul

to maul uġiaq-(t)

maybe, perhaps aaqanuq

me uvaġa

meaning sivuniQ

measure (see) +tutilaaq-(n-v)
ttilaaq-(v-v)

to measure, ascertain aktilaaq-
the size or measurements of

meat niqipiaq

medication minuluun
(iodine, ointment,
etc.), externally
applied

medicine, pill marasIq
iiragaq

meet

to meet, come into kasuq-(t)
into contact

to meet, come kasuuti-(i)
into contact, of
two or more people

to meet, hold a kasima-(i)
conference

to meet, hold a kasimmati-(t)
meeting about him/it

to meet, as when paaguti-(i)
people, animals,
or things moving in
opposite directions
cross paths

to go and meet an paaq-(t)
arriving plane paaqsI-(i)

meeting

a meeting, a gather- kasimaniQ
ing for discussion

melt auk-

member (see) -tkuayaaq (name-n)

to be a member ilau-(i)

to have as a ilaġi-(t)
member

mend

to mend, killalaiyaq-(t)
patch killalaiyai-(i)
allaiyaq-(t)
allaiyai-(i)

menstruate aalġu-(i)

merchandise suġauttat

mercy naglikkun

metal saviġhaq

microphone uqaun

middle

middle finger; qitiqI IQ
middle one

the middle, center qitiq

the middle, center qitiġa
of it qitqa

to be in qitqaniit-(i)
the middle

midget iñukuluuraq

midwife iġñipkairI

<u>might</u>	(see) + ^P iaq-(v-v)
<u>milk</u>	immuk
to add milk	immuk-
to drink milk	immuktuq-
<u>mimic</u>	irruaq-(t) irruaq!Iq-(i)
<u>mind</u>	
mind, opinion	isuma
keep that in mind!	itqaumagilugu
to change one's mind	isumalitqIk-(i)
to mind, tend, take care of	qaunagi-(t)
<u>minister</u>	anaiyyuliqsI
<u>mirror</u>	taggaqtuun
to look in the mirror	taggaqtuq-(i)
<u>mismatched</u> (pair of things)	nuliagiik
<u>miss</u> , long for	piitchI-(t)
<u>miss</u> (a target)	uniuq-(t)
<u>missing</u> , absent	piit-(i)
<u>mistake</u>	
a mistake, misunderstanding, error	killukuagun
to make a mistake, to err	killukuag-
<u>misty</u>	
to be misty, to drizzle, of weather	miñik-(i)
	(see) <u>hazy</u>
<u>misunderstand</u>	kinnaksaq-(i) kanigsimaqluk- makimaq-
<u>misunderstanding</u>	makimaun kanigsimaqluun

<u>mitten</u>	aitqan
<u>mix</u> , stir	akut-(t)
<u>mixed-up</u>	
to become mixed-up confused	alapit-(i)
<u>mock</u>	
to mock, ridicule	kipagi-(t) kipak!Iq-(i)
to mock, laugh at	tivsigi-(t)
<u>molar</u>	kanilipqaq
<u>mold</u>	
mold, fungus	uquk
to become moldy, become covered with fungus	uquk-
<u>mole</u> , birthmark	auktaq
<u>molt</u>	isa-
<u>Monday</u>	Atautchiigñiq Atausinñugñiq
<u>money</u>	manIk
<u>month</u>	tatqIq
<u>moon</u>	tatqIq
<u>mop</u>	
a mop	tilaun
to mop	tilak-
<u>mop bucket</u>	tilagvIk
<u>more</u>	(see) -vsaaq-(v-v)
<u>morning</u> , this morning	uvlaaq
<u>mosquito</u>	kiktuǵiaq
<u>mother</u> ; grandmother	aaka
<u>mound</u>	qatchiraaq
<u>mountain</u>	iǵǵI
<u>mourn</u>	qigluk-(i)

<u>mouse</u>	avinnaQ
<u>moustache</u>	umik
<u>mouth</u>	qaniQ
mouth of river	paa
to open one's mouth	aatchaq-(i)
<u>move</u>	
to move from place to place	nuktaq-
to move to another dwelling	nuktiq-nuut-
to move something	aulat-(t)
to move emotionally	aksia-(t)
to move around, show movement	aula-(i)
to begin to move, come free	aulayyak-(i)
<u>mucus</u>	kakkik
<u>mud</u>	aqaya
<u>muffin</u>	muqpauraq
<u>muffler</u> (scarf)	naqsiaq
<u>mukluk</u>	kamik
<u>mumbletypeg</u>	
to play mumble-typeg, darts	napaatchak-
<u>murder</u>	
(i) to commit murder;	iñuaq-
(t) to murder him	
<u>muscle</u>	nukik
<u>mush</u> , oatmeal	matchaaq
<u>music</u>	
musician	atuqtuuraqti
musical instrument	atuqtuuraq
to play music	atuqtuuraq-(i)

<u>musk ox</u> (Ovibos moschatus)	umiṇmak
<u>must</u>	(see) + ^t tuksrau-(v-v)
<u>mute</u>	
to be mute	uqalait-(i)
<u>mutter</u>	
to mutter in an aggravated manner	uqavilūuraq-(i)
to mutter, cry out feebly	nivlia-(i)
<u>muzzle</u>	sigguuk

Nn

<u>nail</u>	
nail (piece of metal)	kikiak
nail (of finger or toe)	kukik
to nail	kikiak-(t) kikiaktuq- kikiaktui-(i)
<u>nail clippers</u>	kukiiyautik
<u>naked</u>	annugait-(i)
<u>name</u>	
name; namesake	atiQ
name, title	taggiñ
to name, give a name to	atchiq-(t)
<u>nap</u>	
to nap	siqutqik-(i)
<u>napkin</u>	tivliiyaun
<u>narrow</u>	
to be narrow, of something flat, e.g. fabric	nigukit-(i)
to be narrow, slim slender	amit-(i)

to become narrow, slender amik̄I-(i)

to make narrower amik̄ilaaq-(t)

narwhal qilalugaq tuugaalik
(Monodon monoceros)

nation

a nation, community of people nunauruat

nation, territory nunauraq

navel qalasIq

near

to be near, close by qanit-

neck

neck, of human qunusIq

neck, of animal qunusifiq

neck opening of garment nuilak

necklace nuglugun

need (see) -qaqtuksrau-(v-v)
+tuksrau-(v-v)

needle

hypodermic needle kappun

sewing needle mitqun

a sharp needle with a round tip quagruilaq

a sharp needle with a three-cornered tip used for skin sewing quagrulik

knitting needle qilauun

Negro taaqsipak
puksripak

neighbor silallio

nephew, niece uyugu

nest

nest, for birds uqlu

to nest iva-(i)

net, fish net kuvraq

never (see) -lait-(v-v)
+suit-(v-v)

new (see) -tchiaq-(n-v)
-tchiaq(n-n)

something new, fresh nutaaq

to be new, young nutau-(i)

nice

to be nice, good nakuu-(i)

to be nice, of a person iñuqIk-(i)

night

night, last night unnuaq

during the night unnuamI

all night long unnuapak

nightgown, nightshirt siñgunnaq

nightmare

to have a nightmare siññaqliuq-(i)

nimble

to be nimble qiggaait-(i)

nine qulinnguutailaq

nocturnal

to assume a nocturnal routine; to become a "night owl" mumiinasI-(i)

nod

to nod with sleep, be drowsy nayanraq-(i)

to nod in agreement anraq-

noise

to make a pounding noise avsaluk-(i)

to make a noise, a sound nipat-(i)

noisy

to be noisy, loud nipatu-(i)

nonsensical

to talk or act non- asiliqi-(i)
sensibly, silly

noon

uvlum qitqa

northeast wind

ikaṇṇaq

northwest wind

kananṇaq

nose

qinaq

nosebleed

to have a nosebleed auktit-(i)

not

(see) +suit-(v-v)
+ṇIt-(v-v)
:It-(n-v)
+ṇait-(v-v)

nothing

nothing, something piunilaq
of no significance

to be insignificant, piunIt-(i)
unimportant

to do for nothing, akiilaq-
no fee or payment

noun

atiquausIq

now

(see) +naqsI-(v-v)

now, at the present pagmapak
time

now, right away akkupak

numerous

to be numerous, iṇugiak-(i)
many

nurse

nurse, registered qaunaksrI
nurse

nurse's aide ikayuqtauraq

to nurse with miluktit-(i)
breast or with
a bottle

nut,

e.g. walnut, peanut

qaqquaq

Oooar

anun
ipun

oatmeal

matchaaq

obedient

to be obedient uqaqsigiaq-(i)

obey

kamagi-(t)
kamaksrI-(i)
kamasuk-(i)

observe

to observe, naipiqtuq-(t)
spy on naipiqtui-(i)

obstinate

to be obstinate, sivunmuu-(i)
not yielding to
reason, stubborn

to have the cha- sivunmuutu-(i)
racteristic of
always being obsti-
nate, stubborn

ocean

tagiuq

odor

odor, scent tipi

to have strong odor tipitu-(i)

to develop a strong tippak-
odor

offend

to become offended qivit-(i)

to offend, give qivitit-(t)
offense

offering

to make an offer- aitchui-(i)
ing in church

<u>office</u>	savagvik	<u>only</u>	(see) +siffñaq- (v-v) (see) <u>alone</u>
<u>often</u>	ataramik		
<u>oil</u>		<u>ooze</u>	
petroleum, animal or vegetable oil	uqsruq	to ooze	maqi-(i) siiq-(i)
to oil, lubricate	uqsrIq-(t)	<u>open</u>	
<u>oil drum</u>	taigruaq	to be open	agma-(i)
<u>oil rig</u>	niugtuun	to open	agmaq-(t) agmai-(i)
<u>ointment, liniment</u>	nanuun	for something to open	agmaq-(i)
<u>old</u>		to open one's eyes	uit-(i)
an old item	pialuk	to open it=page of book, tent flap, etc.	makpIq-(t)
old thing	utuqqaQ	<u>opponent</u>	akillIQ
old person	utuqqanaaq	<u>oppose</u>	akilliqsruq-(t) akilliqsrui-(i) paaqlak-(t)
to be old	utuqqau-(i)		
to be an old person	utuqqanaagu-(i)	<u>or</u>	naagga naakka
<u>omit</u>		<u>order</u>	
to omit when dis- tributing some- thing	minit-(t) minitchI-(i)	to order, command	tilI-(t)
to omit, to fail to do	pinIt-(t)	to order, send for	qannIq-
<u>on</u>	(see) +miit-(n-v)	<u>other</u>	
<u>once</u>		other, another	alla
once, one time	atautchimI	the other (of a pair)	iglu
once, one time in the past	atautchimiimma	<u>orthopedist</u>	saunniqiri
once in a while	ilaanni	<u>otter</u>	
once upon a time	qanasaag	land otter (<u>Lutra canadensis</u>)	pamiuqtuuq
all at once, all at the same time	atautchikun	<u>out</u>	
<u>one</u>		out there	(see) <u>there</u>
one, number	atausIq	to go out	anI-(i)
to be one, in number	atausiu-(i)	to put out, place outside	anit-(t)
		to be outside (not in)	aniiq-(i)
		<u>outer space</u>	qilak

outhouse

anaḡvIk

outside

outside, weather sila

outer surface, exterior of a building silati qaa

to be outside aniiq-(i)

to put outside anIt-(t)

to go out anI-(i)

to play or relax outside aniiqsuaq-(i)

to storm out angrily aniḷḷaktaq-(i)

overdo inattaq-overflow

to overflow, spill over the brim silivla-(i)

to overflow, boil over ukpitaala-(i)

to overflow, flood ulit-(i)

overnight

to stay overnight siñiktaq-(i)

overshoot qargut-overtake

to catch up with anu-(t)

to catch up with and go beyond qaanIq-(t)

over there (see) thereowlsnowy owl (*Nyctea scandiaca*) ukpIkgreat gray owl (*Strix nebulosa*) naataqgreat horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*) nukaisigaqhawk owl (*Surnia ulula*) niaquqtugrukshort-eared owl (*Asio flammeus*) nipailuktaqboreal owl (*Aegolius funereus*) takpiillaagruk

Pp

pace

to pace, stride back and forth sanipkaaḡ-(i)

to keep pace with anuummI-(t)

pacify

to pacify, appease katchuḡ-(t)

to be pacified, appeased katchuḡ-(i)

pack

pack animal (dog, reindeer, donkey) nanmakti

something carried in a backpack nanmak

to pack, carry on one's back in a backpack nanmak-

to pack, put one's belongings in a backpack, suitcase puuqtui-(i)

paddle

a paddle, oar anuun

to paddle, row a boat anuaq-(i)

to paddle, spank iqquaḡtaḡ-(t) pattak-(t)

pain

to be in pain kiiḡsiuḡ-(i) anniḡḡaq-(i)

paint

paint minulḡun

to paint minuliḡ-

paintbrush

minuliun

palate

(roof of mouth)

qilaḡaq

pale

to be pale, of person misuit-(i)
 to become pale, misuiq-(i)
 of person

pamper

to pamper, indulge pamat-(t)
 with food or drink

pan

puḡgutaq

pancake

siḷaavyak

pant

anignitchiaq-(i)

panties

qaḡliurak

pants

pants, trousers kamikḷuuk
 to put on pants kamikḷuk-
 to remove pants kamikḷuiq-
 to not have kamikḷuit-(i)
 pants on
 to not be kamikḷuktunIt-(i)
 wearing pants

paper

paper makpiḡaaq
 blank writing aglaaksraq
 paper aglaḡvIk

parents

anayyuqaak

parka

parka, hooded jacket atiqi
 (i) to put on a parka; atigi-
 (t) to put a parka on
 (i) to remove one's mattaḡ-
 parka; (t) to remove his
 parka; to take it=clothing
 off (of oneself)
 to not wear a parka mattaḡ-(i)
 while outside

parka ruff

isiḡvIk

partner

ilaalug

pass

to pass away, die piiq-(i)
 to come to pass inillak-(i)
 to pass by, go by qaaniḡsaaq-
 without stopping

past

(see) tḡa-(v-v)
 the past, former time qaanianiktuaq

in the remote past

taimanI

in the ancient past

aippaanI

paste

paste, glue nipirrun
 to paste, glue nipitit-(t)
 to stick, adhere nipit-(i)

pastime

nakkun
 aliitkun

patch

patch ilaaq
 to patch or ilaaq-(t)
 mend allaiyaq-(t)
 allaiyai-(i)

pattern

iliktigun

pay

pay, wage akiñḡaktaaq
 to pay akilii-(i)
 to pay someone a wage akilIt-(t)
 to pay for akilIq-(t)

peace

peace of mind tutqiun
 to be peaceful, suaksruit-(i)
 tranquil
 to be at peace, anuyanIt-(i)
 not at war

peel

peel, skin of fruit amIq
 to peel, re- amiiyaq-(t)
 move the skin amiiyai-(i)
 of fruit

<u>peer</u>		<u>pick, gather</u>	pukuk-
to peer over a barrier	alatkaq-		
<u>pencil</u>		<u>pickaxe</u>	
pencil, pen	aqlaun minuaqtuun	pickaxe	siklaq
to write, mark with pencil or pen	aqlak-(t)	to use a pickaxe (on something)	siklaq-
<u>pepper</u>		<u>pierce</u>	
pepper	papa	to pierce, perforate	kilak-(t) putu-(t)
to pepper	papa-		
<u>perforate</u>	putu-(t) kilak-(t)	<u>pill</u>	iiragaq
<u>perfume</u>	tivragiksaun	<u>pillow</u>	akiñ akisi
<u>permissible</u>	(see) +yumiñaq- (v-v) kumiñaq- (v-v)	<u>pilot</u>	tinngutitaqti
<u>persist</u>	(see) +niala-(v-v)	<u>pin</u>	
<u>person</u>		straight pin	kakkigauraq
an individual, person	iñuk	safety pin	kakkiñ
evil, bad person	iñupañluk	clothes pin	kiggiñ
good, kind person	iñulluataq	to pin down with weight	naniq-(t)
young person	nutagaq		
old person	utuqqanaaq	<u>pinch</u>	
crazy person	kinnaq	to pinch, press between thumb and index finger	puyyuk-(t)
<u>persuade</u>		<u>pistol</u>	igłupiagauraq
to persuade	maliksuktit-(t)	<u>pitiful</u>	nagligna-(i)
to be per- suaded	maliksuktitau-(i)	<u>pity</u>	
<u>phalarope</u>		pity, compassion	naglikkun
Northern phalarope	qayyiiğun	to pity, feel sorry for	naglīgi-(t)
(Lobipes lopipes)	qayyiğun	to pity, have compassion for someone	naglikšraq-(i)
<u>photograph</u>		<u>place</u>	(see) +vIk(v-n) -muk-(n-v)
photograph, picture	qifiğaaq	place, room	ini
to photograph	qifiğa-	to place, set	ilI-(t) ilisi-(i)
<u>physician</u>	iñuunniqti	to place, situate oneself, find a place to stay	inillak-(i)

plan (see) + [y]umaaq-(v-v)
 plan, scheme sivunniun
 to plan, make plans sivunniug-(i)

plant
 plant nautchiaq
 to plant, put into the soil nautchii-(i)

plate puqqutauraq

play
 to play piuraaq-(i)
 to play competitive games anaktaq-(i)

pleasure
 to experience pleasure nakuaqsri-(i)

pliers kinmautik

plover
 semipalmated plover qurraquraq
 (*Charadrius semipalmatus*)

plow
 a plow nunnigun
 to plow, till nunniqi-(i)

pluck
 to pluck something out nusuk-(t)
 to pluck, pull out feathers igitchaq-(t)
 igitchai-(i)

plug
 a plug, stopper milik
 to plug milik-(t)
 simik-(t)

pocket
 pocket aiñiq
 (i) to reach into one's pocket;
 (t) to reach into his/its pocket aiñiqsruq-

pocket knife piñnuqtaq

point
 to point with the index finger tikkuag-(i)

poison
 poison, deadly substance tuqunaq
 to give poison to tuqunaksrit-(i)
 to get food poisoning niggiqłuk-(i)

polar bear nanuq
 (*Ursus maritimus*)

pole
 pole, post napaqsraq

policeman tiguri

pond imaqsuk

pool
 swimming pool puuvrağvik
 pool table tuuqsugaağvik
 to play pool, billiards tuuqsugaaq-(i)

pop
 to pop, make a popping noise, as of a person popping his gum mapkutit-

porch ganitchat

possible (see) + kumiñaq-(v-v)
 + yumñaq-(v-v)

post, pole napaqsraq

postage stamp maniuraq

postbase akunnigun
 (in Iñupiaq grammar)

potato asiagruaq

potholder tiggun

<u>pour</u>				to pretend to be	piunguaq-(i)
(i) to spill;		kuvI-		<u>prevent</u>	(see) + [t] sailI-(v-v)
(t) to pour out;				<u>prison</u>	tigutaagvIk
to spill on				<u>probably</u>	(see) + [s] ugnag-(v-v) + ^p allIq-(v-v) + ^v
<u>pout</u>		annut-		<u>proceed</u>	
<u>power</u>		suanḡnan		to proceed,	isaguti-
<u>practice</u>				begin	isagutisaq-
to practice		ilisaq-		to proceed ahead,	ayak-(i)
<u>praise</u>				start toward a destination	
praise		nangaun		to proceed into	ayaksaaq-(i)
to praise		nanḡaq-(t)		water	
		nanḡai-(i)		<u>prophet</u>	nalautchaqti
<u>pray</u>				<u>ptarmigan</u>	
to pray		aḡaiyyu-(i)		willow ptarmigan	aqarḡIq
to pray for,		aḡaiyyuti-(t)		(<u>Lagopus lagopus</u>)	
to hold a fu-		aḡaiyyurri-(i)		all-white ptar-	niksaaktunIq
neral for				migan; rock ptarmigan	
<u>preacher</u>		aḡaiyyuliqsi		(<u>Lagopus mutus</u>)	
<u>predict</u>				ptarmigan with	nasaullik
<u>pregnant</u>		nalautchaq-(i)		brown head feathers	
to be pregnant,		sinaiyau-(i)		male willow ptarmigan	
of a woman				<u>puddle</u>	imaḡauraq
to become pregnant;		narrak-(i)		<u>puffin</u>	
to have a distended belly		to have a distended belly		horned puffin	qilaḡḡaq
<u>prepare</u>		itqanaiyaq-		(<u>Fratercula corniculata</u>)	
<u>present</u>				<u>pull</u>	
to present, dis-		manI-(t)		to pull out,	amu-(t)
play		manirI-(i)		extract	anurI-(i)
		manisI-(i)			amusI-(i)
to be present,		maaniit-(i)		to pull, draw	nuqit-(t)
in attendance		it-(i)		to be in motion pulling	kalit-
<u>press</u>				or dragging something	
to press it down		naqit-(t)		to pull his hair	nuyaaqtuq-(t)
to press, iron,		qaiḡsaq-(t)		to pull up one's	mayuqi-(i)
make it smooth		qaiḡsai-(i)		pants	
<u>pretend</u>				<u>pulley</u>	kuyapigauraq
to pretend to do		pinḡuaq-		<u>pulse</u>	tigliqtaat

punish tatavsaq-(t)

purple

something pur- tigluuraaqtaaq
ple, color purple

to be purple tigluuraaq-(i)

purposely (see)+saagi-(v-v)

purse puukatauraq

pursue malikataq-(t)
 malikatai-(i)

pus

pus immak
for pus to develop immak-(i)
in a wound

push

to push tinu-(t)

to push off in a boat ayak-(i)

put

to put, place, set ilI-(t)

to put on a garment ati-(t)

to put it aside, asiñuk-(t)
out of its place

to put in; to put through iluaq-

to put, place down atqaq-(t)
from higher level to
lower level

to put a baby on amaq-(t)
one's back amaqsI-(i)

to put off aannagutaaq-
or delay doing

Qq

quarrel

to quarrel ganaaq-
 piłłiqi-(i)

question

a question apiqgun
 apiqsruun

to question, apiqsruqtaq-(t)
interrogate

quick

to be quick, fast suka-(i)

to be quick, sharp, puqIk-(i)
intelligent

quickly (see)-^t₁iqtuula-(v-v)

quick-tempered

to be quick- isumanikIt-(i)
tempered uumitchaya-(i)
 qinnaliya-(i)

quiet

to be quiet nipait-(i)

to become quiet nipaiq-(i)

to be quiet, iñuksruit-(i)
peaceful, silent

quit (see)ñaiq-(v-v)

(i)to quit; (t)to aģiu-
no longer have any-
thing to do with

to quit in nikatchak-(i)
discouragement

to cause to quit nikatchai-(t)

to quit, being in- payyIt-(t)
capable of doing

Rr

rabbit

ukallIq

rabid

rabid animal malukali

to become rabid, malukaliI-(i)
have rabies

<u>race</u>		to reach the utmost limit in extent or ability	kanŋIt-
to race	tikitqaurraq-(i)		
<u>rack</u>		to get by reaching	isak-(t)
rack to dry fish or meat	iññisaq		
<u>radio</u>		<u>read</u>	taiguaq-
radio set	silakkuaḡun	reading material	taiguaksraq
radio station	silakkuaḡvIk	<u>ready</u>	
<u>rain</u>		to be ready	itqanait-(i)
rain	sialuk silaluk	to make ready	itqanaiyaq-
to rain	sialuk- silaluk-	<u>really</u>	(see)-paluk-(v-v) +nialapiagataq-(v-v)
<u>rainbow</u>	tulimaag	<u>recall</u>	
<u>raincoat</u>	silanḡaaq	to recall, bring to mind	itqaq-
<u>raise</u>		to recall, take back, cause to return	utiqtitqu-(t)
to raise one's chin	aaḡluq-(i)	<u>recently</u>	qanaqisuuraaq (see)+qqammIq-(v-v)
to raise, bring or place into an upright position	makit-(t)	<u>recite</u>	taimuḡaaq-
to raise a child	iñuḡuq-(t)	<u>reckless</u>	suurimmaḡIt-(i)
<u>rake</u>		<u>recognition</u>	iḷisaqqun
rake (a tool)	kumigaun	<u>recognize</u>	iḷisaḡi-(t) iḷisaqsri-(i)
to rake	kumigaq-	<u>record</u>	
<u>rambunctious</u>	piala-(i)	record, song	atuun
<u>raven</u> (<u>Corvus corax</u>)	tulugaq	to record, put in writing	aglak-(t)
<u>reach</u>		to record, to tape	immiqsI-(i)
(i)to reach a destination, arrive; (t)to reach	tikIt-	<u>recover</u>	
to fail to reach a destination; to under-shoot, fall short	inuq-	to recover so that one's condition is stable	natqIk-(i)
to reach the top (when climbing)	akpak-	to recover, recuperate	iḷuaqsI-(i)
to reach someone else's height	anḡu-(t)	to recover, get back something lost or stolen	paqit-(t)

rectify

to rectify, correct natqIk-(t)

red

something red, kaviqsaaq
the color red

to be red kavIq-(i)

redpoll

common redpoll saksaniuraq
(*Carduelis flammea*)

hoary redpoll saqsakiq
(*Carduelis hornemanni*)

reduce

to reduce, decrease ilanṇaq-(t)
in size or amount

to reduce, akikliḷaaq-(t)
decrease in price

to reduce, lose uqikI-(i)
weight

reek

tipaaq-(i)

refrigerator

nigliṇaqtua-
gaḡvik

register

a register, list atqich
of names

to register, atchii-(i)
sign up

regret

a regret, nunuuraun
penitence qigḷuun

to regret nunuuraq-(i)
qigḷuk-(i)

regularly

+kasak-(v-v)

reindeer

(*Rangifer tarandus*) qunṇIq

reject

to reject, not want naḡḡu-(i)

to reject, naḡḡugi-(t)
refuse to take pisunIt-(t)

to reject,
throw out as
worthless

pigisunIt-(t)

related

to be related, ilagiik-(i)
be kin

to be related, ilagi-(t)
be kin to

relative

relative, kin ilauraaq
ila

release

to release, let go pilit-
of one's hold

to release, set anipkaq-(t)
free from jail

relic

aippaaḡnisaq

religious

ukpiṇa-(i)

reimburse

utiqtitchivigi-(t)

remain

to remain behind pai-(i)

to remain at home aimmI-(i)

remainder

ilaku

remind

itqaqtit-(t)

remorseful

tutqaasuk-(i)

remove

piiḡ-(t)

piiḡsI-(i)

remove

(see) :Iq-(n-v)

render

to render, to turn igit-(i)
to oil, of blubber

to render, give gait-(t)

replace

to replace, simmausIq-(t)
provide a
substitute for

<u>replacement</u>	simmaun
<u>report</u>	(see) +nI-(v-v) +nIq-(v-v)
<u>repossess</u>	tasuq-(t)
<u>repulse</u>	
to feel repulsed, squeamish	muayuk-(i)
to feel re- pulsed by	muayugi-(t)
<u>repulsive</u>	muayunnaq-(i)
<u>request</u>	(see) - [t]qu-(v-v)
<u>rescue</u>	
to rescue, assist	anniqsuq-(t) anniqsui-(i)
to rescue, take to safety	annauti-(t)
<u>resemble</u>	
to come to resem- ble, to become like something	ilI-(i)
<u>residue</u>	kiñalluQ
<u>resign</u>	
to resign, quit	aǵiu-(i)
<u>responsible</u>	
to be respon- sible, dependable	qaunatqIk-(i)
to be respon- sible, be the cause, agent or source of something	patchisau-(i)
<u>rest</u>	
to rest	unañuiqsIq-(i)
to rest, conva- lesce	mavsiq-(i)
to take a rest or vacation	aliiqsiaq-(i)
<u>restaurant</u>	nigiyagtuagvIk

<u>return</u>	
to return, go back	utiq-(i)
to return for	utiq-(t)
to return, bringing someone/something along	utquti-(t)
to give back	utiqtit-(t)
<u>reveal</u>	
to reveal, display, divulge	salapqIq-(t)
<u>revenge</u>	
to take revenge on someone	akisaq-
<u>rib</u>	tulimaaq
<u>rice</u>	kumaurat
<u>right</u>	
right arm	taliqpIk
right away, with- out delay	akkupak
right on!, precisely!	tavrapiagataq
to be right, cor- rect; to fit right	iluaq-(i) iluaq-(i)
to make it right	iluaqsI-(i)
<u>right away</u>	akkupauraq
<u>right there</u>	(see) <u>there</u>
<u>rim</u>	avalu
<u>ring</u>	
ring on finger	qitiqliagun
ring around the moon or sun	avalu
to ring, reso- nate, as a bell	gattauraq-(i)
to ring, telephone	ququula-
<u>rip</u>	
a rip, a tear or a hole	allaQ

to rip, tear roughly	alík-(t)	to have no room, no space	inait-(i)
	alíksI-(i)		
for something to rip or tear roughly	alík-(i)		
<u>ripsaw</u>	quvluun	<u>root</u>	
		root, foundation; stem of Inupiaq word	mannguQ
<u>rise</u>		root, edible	masu
to rise, of sun or moon	nui-(i)	<u>rope</u>	aklunaag
to rise, get up after sleeping	makit-(i)	<u>rot</u>	
to rise, assume a vertical position	makit-(i)	to rot, decay	au-(i)
to rise, ad- vance in rank	qutchiksI-(i)	to be rotten, of fruit, vegetable, teeth, wood	auna-(i)
<u>river</u>	kuuk	<u>round</u>	
<u>river mouth</u>	paa	a round thing	aqvaluqtaaq
<u>road</u>	apqun	to be round	aqvaluq-(i)
<u>roast</u>		<u>row</u>	
to roast, cook in the oven	samuunnaaq-	a row, things side by side	sanigaqligich
to roast something on a spit	arqIq-	to ar- range in a row	sanigaqligiiksit-(t)
<u>roaster, pan</u>	samuunnaagvik	<u>rowdy</u>	
<u>roe</u>	suvak	to be rowdy	piala-(i)
<u>roll</u>		<u>rub</u>	
to roll away	aksralik- aksrak-	to rub	nanuk-(t)
to roll or fold up	imu-(t)	to rub ointment on	miñuluk-(t)
to roll up one's sleeves	kanivaqtaaq-(i)	<u>rubber band</u>	tasiragaag
to roll over, capsize, of a vehicle or sled	kiñgu-	<u>rubber boots</u>	anñiqpaak
<u>room</u>		<u>rubbing alcohol</u>	ikkutiksraq
room, place	ini	<u>rudder</u>	aquun
to have a room, lodgings	iniqag-(i)	<u>rug</u>	tunmigaq
to provide with a room	iniksrit-(t)	<u>ruler</u>	
		ruler (for measuring)	uuktuun
		ruler, king	umialik
		<u>rummage</u>	
		to rummage through things	pakak-(i)
		<u>run</u>	
		to run, of a human	aqpat-(i)

to run, of an animal panalik-(i)

to run over with a vehicle aaluqi-(i)

to run in a race aqpaliurraq-(i)

to run after malikataq-(t)

to run with a mes-sage, often at whaling time to announce a catch aqpaaq-(i)

runway mitchaagvik

rust

rust galiQ

to rust galiq-(t)

Ss

sack

sack, a bag puukataq

a gunny sack aluaqsaun

sad

to feel sad and lonely aliasuk-(i)

to become sad ipiqttutchak-(i)

to be very sad ipiqtusuk-(i)

salt

salt tagiuq

to salt tagiuq-

to taste salty, of water or ice tagiugnIt-(i)

same

to be the same, alike ati-(i)

sand

sand maggaraaq

fine sand gavia

gravel maggaQ

sandal alugun

sandpiper

buff-breasted sand-piper (Tryngites subruficollis)

pectoral sandpiper puvviaqtuug (Calidris melanotos)

Baird's sand-piper (Calidris bairdii)

satisfy

to satisfy, fulfill his needs katchuq-(t)

to be satisfied katchuq-(i)

Saturday ItchaksrigñiQ

save (see) -ksraku-(n-v)

to save, rescue from danger annauti-(t)

to be saved, make it safely through annak-(i)

to save, for future use tutquq-(t)
tutquqSI-(i)

saw

saw uluaqtuun

to saw uluaqtuq-

scab

gasalluQ

scale

a scale, for weighing uqumaisilaagun

fish scale kavisIq

scar, mark left on skin gilguq

scare

to scare, frighten iqsisaag-(t)
iqsitchai-(t)

to be scared iqsI-(i)

to become frighten iqsitchak-(i)

scatter

to scatter, kangagsrui-(i)
sow seeds

to scatter, flow kangala-(i)
out from a container,
e.g. fine sand or coal

to scatter, go in siamit-
all directions

scaup

greater scaup qaqlukpalik
(*Aythya marila*)

lesser scaup qaqluktuuq
(*Aythya affinis*)

school

school minuaqtugvik

schooling, minuaqtugniq
education

to be in school minuaqtug-(i)

scissors sallisik

scold suak-(t)

scorch

to get scorched pasik-(t)
pasiktit-(i)

to scorch nipititchii-(i)
food while cook-
ing, so that it sticks
to the bottom of the pot

scratch

to scratch an itch kumik-

to scratch some- qitchuk-(t)
one maliciously

scream

to scream, shout nipaala-(i)
or yell

to scream, make a avaala-
shrill, piercing
sound in pain

to scream in saqlauti-(t)
anger at

to scream in anger saqlak-(i)

scrub

to scrub, clean tilak-

sea

tagiuq

seal

natchIQ

bearded seal ugruk
(*Erignathus barbatus*)

ribbon seal qai gulik
(*Histriophoca fasciata*)

spotted seal gasigiaq
(*Phoca vitulina*)

infant seal natchiayaaq

small seal natchiagruk

bleached seal skin naluaq

search

to search, ivaq-(t)
look for ivaqlIQ-(i)

secretary aglakti

security guard qaunaksrI

see

tautuk-
(see)-[g]unaq-(n-v)

seesaw

to seesaw ipuktaa-(i)

seine

seine, seining net qaaktuun

to seine for fish qaaktuq-(i)

seize

to seize, confiscate; tigu-(t)
to arrest

sell

tunI-(t)
tunirI-(i)
tunisI-(i)

senior citizen

utuqqanaaq

serpent

nimiigiaq

<u>set</u>	(see) ÷muk-(n-v)	<u>sharpener</u>	ipiksaun
to set, place	ilI-(t) ilisI-(i)	<u>shatter</u>	naqtuq-
to set it=e.g. a pole upright	nappaq-(t) nappai-(i)	<u>shave</u>	
to set it=e.g. a chair upright	makit-(t)	to shave one's beard	umñiyaq-
to set the correct time on it=clock	nalautit-(t)	<u>shear</u>	
to set, of sun	naqikI-(i)	to shear wool from sheep, to shear fur from an animal hide, e.g. caribou hide	giuḡaq-(t)
<u>seven</u>	tallimat malḡuk	<u>sheep</u>	imnaiq
<u>sever</u>	kipi-(t) kipisI-(i)	<u>shelf</u>	qakirvIk
<u>sew</u>	miquq-	<u>shirt</u>	qaliḡuuraq
to sew by machine	miquutitaq-	<u>shock</u>	
<u>sewing machine</u>	miquun	to get an elec- tric shock	quaqsaaq-(i)
<u>shadow</u>	tagḡaQ	to shock, affect with great surprise	tupaktit-(t)
<u>shake</u>		to be shocked, greatly surprised	tupak-(i)
to shake hands	ilali-	to be shocked, stunned	tupinḡa-(i)
to shake one's head from side to side (at him)	niaqula-	<u>shoe</u>	alugun
to shake out	ivsuk-(t) ivsuksI-(i)	<u>shoelace</u>	sinḡIq
<u>shallow</u>		<u>shoot</u>	
to be shallow, of water	ikkat-(i)	to shoot, dis- charge or fire a gun or arrow	pisiksaq-(i)
<u>share</u>		to shoot and hit	pisik-(t)
a share; dividend	ninḡIq	to shoot, photograph	qifiḡaq-
to get a share of the catch in a hunt	ninḡIq-(i)	<u>short</u>	
to divide into shares	autaaq-	to be short	nait-(i)
to share, take turns using something	akiḡaqtaaq-	(i) to become shorter; (t) to shorten	naikI-(t)
<u>sharp</u>		to shorten	naikIilaq-(t)
to be sharp, having a sharp point or edge	ipik-(i)	<u>shotgun</u>	qagruuraqtuun
to be sharp, smart	puqIk-(i)	<u>should</u>	(see) + [y] uma-(v-v)

<u>shoulder</u>	tuiqqak	<u>sick</u>	
<u>shoulder blade</u>	kiasIk	to be sick	nanjit-(i) iluit-(i)
<u>shout</u>		to become sick	nanjilIq-(i) iluiillIq-(i)
to shout	saqlak-(i)	<u>sickness</u>	nanjirrun
to shout at	saqlauti-(t)	<u>sigh</u>	
<u>shove</u>		to sigh once	aniksaapak-(i)
to shove aside	ilak-(t)	to be sighing	aniksaapaktaq-(i)
to shove some- thing in	kiamit-(t)	<u>sight</u>	
to shove, push	tinuraq-	the sight on a gun	nakataq
<u>shovel</u>	piksrunk	to adjust the sight on a gun	nalautit-(t)
to shovel	piksruataq-	<u>signpost</u>	napaquataq
<u>show</u>		<u>silent</u>	
to show, display	manI-(t) manirI-(i) manisI-(i)	to be silent, quiet	inuksruit-(i) nipait-(i) suaksruit-(i)
to go to a show, play or presentation	qinigtuaqiaq-	<u>silver</u>	manik qatiqtuaq
<u>shrew</u> (<u>Sorex cinereus</u>)	ugrunnauraq ugrunnaQ	<u>sin</u>	
<u>shrink</u>		sin, wrong doing	piluun
to shrink, shrivel up	uglik-	to sin	piluusiqa-(i)
to shrink, lessen in amount	miklI-	<u>sing</u>	atuq-
to shrink, cower from fear	ulugiapak-(i)	<u>sink</u>	
<u>shuffle</u>		to sink in water	kivi-(i)
to shuffle cards	alapit-(t)	to sink into soft mud, or snow as one takes a step	mau-(i)
<u>shy</u>		to sink into soft ground or snow	mugruk-(i)
to be shy, embarrassed	kannusuk-(i)	to sink in while walking on soft snow or ground	mauyaqisaq-(i)
to be shy, ea- sily embarrassed	kannusuutu-(i)	<u>sip</u>	
<u>sibling</u>		to take a sip	niugsI-(i)
sibling	anigan	<u>sister</u>	
siblings	nukagiich	elder sister	aatauraq
younger sibling	nukaaluk nukaq	younger sister	nukaaluk nukaq

boy's younger sister nayaaluk

sit

(i) to sit up; to aquvit-
sit down; (t) to
sit on

to be sitting aquppI-(i)

six itchaksrat

size

size, measurement aktilaaq

to determine the aktilaaq-(t)
size of, measure

skillet silaavyiugun

skinny

a skinny person, animal pannaQ

to be skinny pannau-(i)

to become skinny panig-(i)

skirt

skirt akuq

to put on a skirt akuq-

skirt on snowshirt, avavsilauraq
gathered or pleated

sky qilak

slack

to become slack gasu-(i)

slap

to slap, strike patik-(t)

sled

small hand sled uniat

child's sled; gamugaurat

small sled uniaqhaurat

sleep

to sleep siñik-(i)

to fall asleep siqu-(i)

to sleep late siñikpak-(i)

sleeping bag puuksraaq

sleepwalk itivliI-(i)

slender

to become slender amikñI-(i)

to be slender, slim amIt-(i)

slice

to slice or cut avguq-(t)
avgui-(i)

slide

to slide sisu-(i)

to slide down, of niñi-(i)
socks, eyeglasses, etc.

to slide, playing sisuqhaaq-(i)

slip

woman's slip ikiaq

to slip, lose quayaqIt-(i)
one's balance

to be slippery, quayaqnaq-(i)
slick, oily

to be slippery, piak-(i)
slide easily

sliver

(in one's flesh) qauqqun
qauqqutaq

slop bucket kuviiqpiK

sloppy

to be sloppy in iqqañuk-(i)
one's habits;
sloppy in one's surroundings

slovenly

to be slovenly, niviluk-(i)
sloppy in appear-
ance, of a person

slow

to be slow, not sukait-(i)
in a hurry

to make sukaikñilaaq-(t)
slower

to be slow, puqiit-(i)
stupid

slowly (see) +nuraaq-(v-v)
-uraaq-(v-v)
+uraaq-(v-v)

slush
slush misak
to be slushy, niviluk-(i)
damp, of weather

small (see) -kikḷilaag-(n-v)
-kIt-(n-v)
to be small miki-(i)
(i)to become smaller; mikḷI-
(t)to cause to decrease
in quantity, size

smart
to be smart, puqIk-(i)
intelligent

smell (see) +sunḡIt-(n-v)
to smell, detect an odor nai-(t)
to be foul smelling aaqqaag-(i)
to smell good tivraḡIk-(i)
to have no smell tipait-(i)

smelt
Boreal smelt ilḡuaḡniḡ
(Osmerus eperlanus)

smoke
smoke from cigarette avyuḡ
smoke from chimney, fire puyuḡ
to smoke a cigarette sigaaq-(i)
to smoke, of chimney, fire puyuḡ-(i)

snack niḡiraḡaaḡ
to eat a snack niḡiraḡaaḡ-(i)
to eat a nullautḡiḡaaḡ-(i)
bedtime snack

snag
to become snagged, naat-(i)
caught on something

snake nimigḡiaḡ

snap
(i)to snap, break, kiktugag-
of rope, wire, thread,
etc. in two; (t)to snap,
break it=rope, wire,
thread, etc. in two

snare
snare for large game nigaḡ
animals
to snare, lasso nigaḡ-(t)

snarl
to snarl, of animals ugiala-(i)

snatch nusuk-(t)

sneeze
to sneeze tagiuḡ-(i)

sniff
to sniff, sniffle niugmIk-(i)
(i)to sniff around; naḡiuḡ-
(t)to sniff something

snore qamḡui-(i)

snow
snow (lying on a surface) apun
to snow qannIk-
for there to be natigvIk-(i)
blowing snow at ground level
to become snow-covered api-(t)

snowbird amaḡḡiḡaaluk
(Plectrophenax nivalis)

snowflake qannIk

snowshirt atikḡuk

snowy owl ukpIk
(Nyctea scandiaca)

soap iqaqqun

soapstone tuniqtaḡ

soccer
to play soccer ayuktaḡ-(i)

socks

sock	atulaaq
	staakIQ
fur socks	aliqsIk
	atutik

soft

to be soft, tender	aqIt-(i)
to the touch	
to be soft, gentle	piłlaktautait-(i)

soft drink

	imigaaq
to drink a soft drink	imigaaq-

soldier

anjuyakti

somersault

to turn a somer-	naparaq-(i)
sault, tumble over	

sometime

ilaanni

song

atuun

songbook

atuutit

son-in-law

ninau

soot

	paula
to remove	paulaiyaq-(t)
soot from	paulaiyai-(i)
it=stovepipe	

sore

sore, cut in skin	killIQ
for some part of the	aksiya-(i)
skin to be sore,	
tender to the touch	
to have a	igqiagiit-(i)
sore throat	

sorry

to feel sorry,	nunuuraq-(i)
regret	
to feel sorry for,	nagligi-(t)
have compassion for	

sound

sound	nipi
to make a sound	nipat-(i)

sourdough

puvlaksiaq

southwest wind

uqalaq

south wind

kiluagnaq

souvenir

paisaq

spank

to spank	pattak-(t)
to spank, whip	ipigaqtuq-(t)
repeatedly	

sparrow

white-crowned nunaktuagruk
sparrow (*Zonotrichia*
leucophrys)

golden-crowned qianarutuuq
sparrow qiaranatuuq
(*Zonotrichia*
atricapilla)

speak

uqaq-(i)

spear

spear	pana
to spear, impale	pana-(t)
to spear, har-	naulik-(t)
poon	nauliksI-(i)

speed

to pick up speed	sukasI-(i)
	kayumiksI-(i)

spider

	piłgaiyuuraq
small spider	nigruagruk

spill

to spill, of a non-liquid substance, e.g. flour	naavit-(i)
(i) to spill; (t) to spill on; to spill, pour out	kuvI-

<u>spinster</u>	uilgasuk	<u>stand</u>	
<u>spit</u>		to stand up	makit-(i)
(i) to spit; (t) to spit something out; to spit at	tivvuaq-	to be standing	makita-(i)
<u>splash</u>		to be standing on tiptoe	nukivraak-(i)
to splash, splatter (on)	siqI-	to be standing up-right, e.g. a house, a pole, a tree	napa-(i)
to splash violently	siqiłhatit-(i)	to stand around doing nothing	qikaq-(i)
<u>split</u>		<u>star</u>	uvluḡiaq
to split, crack	qupi-	<u>start</u>	(see) -rraqsI-(v-v)
to split lengthwise into many pieces	quvluq-(t) quvlui-(i)	to start, begin an activity	isaguti-
to split one's pants; to separate or divorce	avit-(i)	to start toward a destination	ayak-(i)
<u>spoon</u>	aluuttaun	<u>startle</u>	
<u>springtime</u>	upingaksraq	to be startled	tupak-(i)
<u>sprout</u>		to startle, surprise	tupaktit-(t)
to sprout, of a plant	sipkIq-(i)	<u>starve</u>	
<u>square</u>	iqirḡalik	to starve, die from starvation	ii-(i)
<u>squeamish</u>		to be starving	kaaksiu-(i)
to feel squeamish about	muayugi-(t)	<u>stay</u>	(see) +miit-(n-v)
to feel squeamish, repulsed	muayuk-(i)	to stay with	nayuq-(t)
<u>squirrel</u>		to stay home while others depart, usually in the care of someone else	pai-(i)
Arctic ground squirrel (<i>Spermophilus parryi</i>)	siksriḡ	<u>steal</u>	tiglik-
red squirrel, tree squirrel (<i>Tamiasciurus hudsonicus</i>)	saḡlataiḡaq	<u>steer</u>	
<u>stab</u>		to steer or pilot a boat	aqut-
to stab (once)	kapi-(t)	<u>stem</u>	
to stab repeatedly	kavluq-(t)	red stem of the sorrel leaf (<i>quḡulliq</i>)	nakautaq
<u>stairs, ladder</u>	tugmiḡautat	stem of a word, in the Inupiaq grammar	maḡḡuḡ
<u>stake, peg for a tent or for stretching a sealskin on the ground</u>	pauktuun	stem of a plant	niḡaaq

step

to step on tuti-(t)
 (i)to take a step avluq-
 (t)to step over

stepstool

tugmigaq
 tunmigaq

sternum, breastbone

sakiak

stick

wooden stick, club anaullaun
 to stick to something nipit-(i)
 to be sticky kupkanaq-(i)
 to the touch

stiff

to be stiff tiggaq-(i)

sting

to sting, of a wound suviu-(i)
 to sting, of an insect pauk-(t)

stingy

to be stingy, selfish sigñatu-(i)
 to be stingy niqanñiu-(i)
 with food

stir

to stir, mix akut-(t)
 akutchI-(i)

stomach

aqiaguq

stop

(see) +ñaiq-(v-v)

to stop nutqaq-(i)
 to cause to stop nutqaqtit-(t)
 (i)to stop, quit; agiu-
 (t)to have nothing to
 do with anymore

store

store, shop tauqsigñiagvIk
 to store, put away tutquq-(t)

storm

storm silaqluk

to be stormy

silaqluk-(i)

to storm out,
 of a person

aniñlaktaq-(i)

story

story, tale, yarn guliaqtuaq
 to tell a story guliaqtuaq-

storyteller

uqaluktuaqti
 guliaqtuaqti
 unipkaaqtii

stove

igniñvIk

stovepipe,
 chimney

puyuuñvIk

stovepipe cleaner

paulaiyaun

strangle

qimit-

stream, creek

kuuñuuraq

street

apqun

strength

suanñan
 saya

stretch

(i)to stretch one- tasiqsruq-
 self; (t)to stretch

string

string, twine akñunauraq
 string for a musical nuqaqti
 instrument
 stringed instrument nuqaqtilik

stroll, walk
 leisurely

pisuaqtuaq-(i)

strong

sannI-(i)
 suana-(i)

struggle

sigñiqi-(i)

stubborn

to be stubborn, sivunmuutu-(i)
 headstrong siqquq-(i)

to become
 stubborn

pitchiñit-(i)
 sivunmuu-(i)

stuck
to get stuck kalivit-

student ilisaqtuaq

study ilisaq-

stumble putukkIt-(i)

stun
to stun, daze tuquannguq-(t)

stupid
stupid person aamaṇaaq
uviḷḷik
to act stupid uviḷḷiktaq-(i)

substitute
a substitute simmaun
to substitute, exchange for another simmausIq-(t)

suckle miluk-(i)

suddenly akkupaiññaq
tavraṇṇatchiaq
(see)-viñaq-(v-v)

suffer nagliksaaq-(i)

sufficient naama-(i)

suffocate ipit-(t)
ipi-(i)

sugar avu
to add sugar avu-

sugarbowl avuqaḡvIk

sulk niṇaq-(i)

summer upingaaq

sun siqiñiQ

Sunday SavaiññiQ
MinḡuiqsiḡvIk

supper nullautaq
to eat supper nullautchIq-(i)

supple iqait-(i)

sure, confident nalupqisunIt-(i)

surface
surface, top qaa
to surface, emerge pui-(i)

surgeon pilaktuiri

surgery
surgical incision, scar pilaktuḡniQ
to perform surgery pilaktuq-(t)
pilaktui-(i)

surpass qaṇIq-(t)

surround avat-(t)
avatchI-(i)

survey
surveyor's level, device for measuring land nunniquṇ
to survey (the land) nunniqui-(i)

surveyor nunniquiri

survive pilluk-(i)

suspect
to suspect ilimasuk-(i)
to be suspected, to arouse suspicion; be suspicious ilimanaq-(i)
to cause to become suspicious, apprehensive ilimatchai-(t)

swallow
to swallow ii-(t)
iisI-(i)

swamp misak

swan
whistling swan (*Olor columbianus*) qugruk

swap simmIq-

<u>tattle</u>	quliaq-	<u>tendon</u>	nukik
<u>teach</u>	ilisauti-(t) ilisaurreI-(i)	<u>tense</u>	
		to be tense	siqqusima-(i)
<u>teacher</u>	ilisaurreI	<u>tent</u>	tupiQ
<u>teakettle</u>	niuqqiugun	to put up a tent	tupiq-
<u>teapot</u>	tiiliugun	<u>tern</u>	
<u>tear</u>		Arctic tern	mitqutailaq
tear (watering of eye)	qulvI	(<i>Sterna paradisaea</i>)	
to shed tears	qulvI-(i)	<u>thankful</u>	quya-(i)
<u>tear</u>		<u>that</u>	
to tear or rip something	alik-(t) aliksI-(i)	<u>that one right there</u> (visible, not lengthy nor moving, near listener, away from speaker)	
for something to tear or rip	alik-(i)		taamna abs. taaptuma rel. taaptumanI loc. taaptumuna ter. taaptumanna abl. taaptumuuna via. taaptumatun sim. taaptumina mod.
<u>tease</u>		<u>that one down there</u> (visible, not lengthy nor moving, away from both the speaker and the listener)	
to tease, taunt	sanmiraq-(t)		kanna abs. kattuma rel. kattumanI loc. kattumuna ter. kattumanna abl. kattumuuna via. kattumatun sim. kattumina mod.
to tease, make fun of	kipagi-(t) kipakliq-(i)		
to tease or fight	agak-		
to be a tease, troublesome	aggana-(i)		
<u>telephone</u>			
a telephone	uqautitaun		
to telephone	ququula-		
<u>tell</u>	ugallauti-(t)		
<u>tempt</u>			
to tempt	ikligusaaq-(t) ikligusaaqlii-(i)	(visible, moving or lengthy, away from the speaker and the listener)	
to become tempted	ikligutchak-(i)		unna abs. uttuma rel. uttumanI loc. uttumuna ter. uttumanna abl. uttumuuna via. uttumatun sim. uttumina mod.
<u>ten</u>	qulit		
<u>tender</u>			
to be sore, tender	aksiya-(i)		
to be soft, tender	aqIt-(i)		
to the bite or touch			

(not visible, downstairs, under the table, away from the speaker and the listener)

samna abs.
saptuma rel.
saptumanI loc.
saptumuṇa ter.
saptumaṇṇa abl.
saptumuuna via.
saptumatun sim.
saptumiṇa mod.

that one out there (visible, not moving nor lengthy, away from both the speaker and the listener)

kigṇa abs.
kiktuma rel.
kiktumanI loc.
kiktumuṇa ter.
kiktumaṇṇa abl.
kiktumuuna via.
kiktumatun sim.
kiktumiṇa mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy, away from both the speaker and the listener)

qagna abs.
qaktuma rel.
qaktumanI loc.
qaktumuṇa ter.
qaktumaṇṇa abl.
qaktumuuna via.
qaktumatun sim.
qaktumiṇa mod.

(not visible, immediately outside, away from the speaker and the listener)

qakimna abs.
qakiptuma rel.
qakiptumanI loc.
qakiptumuṇa ter.
qakiptumaṇṇa abl.
qakiptumuuna via.
qakiptumatun sim.
qakiptumiṇa mod.

that one over there (visible, not moving nor lengthy, away from the speaker and the listener)

igṇa abs.
iktuma rel.

iktumanI loc.
iktumuṇa ter.
iktumaṇṇa abl.
iktumuuna via.
iktumatun sim.
iktumiṇa mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy, away from the speaker and the listener)

amna abs.
aptuma rel.
aptumanI loc.
aptumuṇa ter.
aptumaṇṇa abl.
aptumuuna via.
aptumatun sim.
aptumiṇa mod.

(not visible, in the next room or house or on the other side of a barrier)

amna abs.
aptuma rel.
aptumanI loc.
aptumuṇa ter.
aptumaṇṇa abl.
aptumuuna via.
aptumatun sim.
aptumiṇa mod.

that one up there (visible, not moving nor lengthy, away from both the speaker and the listener)

pigṇa abs.
piktuma rel.
piktumanI loc.
piktumuṇa ter.
piktumaṇṇa abl.
piktumuuna via.
piktumatun sim.
piktumiṇa mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy, away from the speaker and the listener)

pagna abs.
paktuma rel.
paktumanI loc.
paktumuṇa ter.
paktumaṇṇa abl.
paktumuuna via.
paktumatun sim.
paktumiṇa mod.

(not visible, upstairs, in heaven, away from the speaker and the listener)

pamna abs.
paptuma rel.
paptumanI loc.
paptumuṇa ter.
paptumaṇṇa abl.
paptumuuna via.
paptumatun sim.
paptumiṇa mod.

that one in there (visible, inside a dwelling or a large container, away from both the speaker and the listener)

kimña abs.
kiptuma rel.
kiptumanI loc.
kiptumuṇa ter.
kiptumaṇṇa abl.
kiptumuuna via.
kiptumatun sim.
kiptumiṇa mod.

(not visible, away from the speaker and the listener)

qamna abs.
qaptuma rel.
qaptumanI loc.
qaptumuṇa ter.
qaptumaṇṇa abl.
qaptumuuna via.
qaptumatun sim.
qaptumiṇa mod.

thaw

to thaw, melt auk-
to thaw to the point manṇuk-
where it can be cut,
of frozen meat

thoft

something stolen tigliaq
to steal tiglik-

then

and then aasii
then (past) taimanI
then (future) taimanigu

there

up there (visible, not moving nor extended, away from the speaker and the listener)

there it is, up there pikka
located up there pikanI loc.
to up there pikuna ter.
from up there pikaṇṇa abl.
through up there pikuuna via.

(visible, moving or extended, away from the speaker and the listener)

there it is, up there pagga
located up there paanI loc.
to up there pauna ter.
from up there paanṇa abl.
through up there pauna via.
(not visible, upstairs, in heaven)

it is up there pamma
located up there pamanI loc.
to up there pamuna ter.
from up there pamaṇṇa abl.
through up there pamuuna via.

down there (visible, not moving nor extended, away from the speaker and the listener)

there it is, down there kanna
located down there kananI loc.
to down there kanuna ter.
from down there kananṇa abl.
through down there kanuuna via.

(visible, moving or extended, away from the speaker and the listener)

there it is, down there unna
located down there unanI loc.
to down there ununa ter.
from down there unanṇa abl.
through down there unuuna via.

(not visible, under the table,
downstairs, way out in the
ocean)

it is down there *samma*
located down there *samanI loc.*
to down there *samuṇa ter.*
from down there *samaṇṇa abl.*
through down there *samuuna via.*

over there (visible, not moving
nor extended, away from the
speaker and the listener)

there it is, over there *ikka*
located over there *ikanI loc.*
to over there *ikuṇa ter.*
from over there *ikaṇṇa abl.*
through over there *ikuuna via.*
(visible, moving or extended,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

there it is, over there *avva*
located over there *avanI loc.*
to over there *avuṇa ter.*
from over there *avaṇṇa abl.*
through over there *avuuna via.*
(not visible, other side of a
barrier or in another room or
house, away from the speaker
and the listener)

it is over there *amma*
located over there *amanI loc.*
to over there *amuṇa ter.*
from over there *amaṇṇa abl.*
through over there *amuuna via.*

out there (visible, not moving
nor extended, away from the
speaker and the listener)

there it is, out there *kigga*
located out there *kianI loc.*
to out there *kiuṇa ter.*
from out there *kiaṇṇa abl.*

through out there *kiuna via.*
(visible, moving or extended,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

there it is, out there *qagga*
located out there *qaanI loc.*
to out there *qauna ter.*
from out there *qaanṇa abl.*
through out there *qauna via.*

(not visible, immediately out-
side the house or next door,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

there, out there *qaṇma*
located out there *qaṇmanI loc.*
to out there *qaṇmuṇa ter.*
from out there *qaṇmaṇṇa abl.*
through out there *qaṇmuuna via.*

in there (visible, inside a dwell-
ling or a large container, not
moving nor extended, away from
the speaker and the listener)

there it is, in there *kivva*
located in there *kivanI loc.*
to in there *kivuṇa ter.*
from in there *kivaṇṇa abl.*
through, in there *kivuuna via.*
(not visible, inside a dwelling
or a long large container, away
from the speaker and the listener)

in there *qamma*
located in there *qamanI loc.*
to in there *qamuṇa ter.*
from in there *qamaṇṇa abl.*
through in there *qamuuna via.*

right there (visible, not moving
or extended, away from the
speaker, near the listener)

there, right there *tavra*
located right there *tavranI loc.*
there

to right there tavruga ter.
 from right there tavranga abl.
 through right there tavruga via.

(visible, moving or extended,
 away from the speaker, near
 the listener)

there, right there tamarra
 located right there tamaani loc.

to right there tamauga ter.
 from right there tamaanga abl.
 through right there tamuuna via.

thermometer uunaqtilaagun

these (visible, not lengthy
 nor moving)

these₂, these₃₊

ukuak, ukua	abs.
ukuak, ukua	rel.
ukunangaI, ukunani	loc.
ukunanga, ukunanga	ter.
ukunanga, ukunanga	abl.
ukunuuna, ukunuuna	via.
ukunaktun, ukunatitun	sim.
ukunanga, ukunanga	mod.

(visible, lengthy or moving)

these₂, these₃₊

matkuak, matkua	abs.
matkuak, matkua	rel.
matkungaI, matkunani	loc.
matkunga, matkunga	ter.
matkunga, matkunga	abl.
matkunuuna, matkunuuna	via.
matkunaktun, matkunatitun	sim.
matkunga, matkunga	mod.

thick

to be thick, e.g. maptu-(i)
 fabric, skin (not a
 liquid)

to be thick, of turgu-(i)
 fur or hair

to be thick, kiniq-(i)
 of a liquid

thin

to be thin, of piak-(i)
 soup or gravy

to be thin, pannau-(i)
 skinny

think (see) +nasugi-(v-v)

to think isuma-(i)

to think about isumagi-(t)

to think over isumalaaq-(i)
 carefully

to think over, isummatigi-(t)
 ponder

this (visible, not lengthy nor
 moving)

una	abs.
uuma	rel.
uumanI	loc.
uumuga	ter.
uumanga	abl.
uumuuna	via.
uumatun	sim.
uuminga	mod.

(visible, lengthy or moving)

manna	abl.
mattuma	rel.
mattumanI	loc.
mattumuga	ter.
mattumanga	abl.
mattumuuna	via.
mattumatun	sim.
mattuminga	mod.

those

those down there (visible,
 not lengthy nor moving, away
 from the speaker and the lis-
 tener)

those₂, those₃₊

katkuak, katkua	abs.
katkuak, katkua	rel.
katkungaI, katkunani	loc.
katkunga, katkunga	ter.
katkunga, katkunga	abl.
katkunuuna, katkunuuna	via.
katkunaktun, katkunatitun	sim.
katkunga, katkunga	mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

those₂, those₃₊

utkuak, utkua	abs.
utkuak, utkua	rel.
utkunnaṅṅI, utkunani	loc.
utkunnuṅa, utkununa	ter.
utkunnaṅṅa, utkunanna	abl.
utkunnuuna, utkunuuna	via.
utkunnaktun, utkunatitun	sim.
utkunniṅa, utkuniṅa	mod.

(not visible, downstairs, un-
der the table, away from the
speaker and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

sapkuak, sapkua	abs.
sapkuak, sapkua	rel.
sapkunnaṅṅI, sapkunani	loc.
sapkunnuṅa, sapkununa	ter.
sapkunnaṅṅa, sapkunanna	abl.
sapkunnuuna, sapkunuuna	via.
sapkunnaktun, sapkunatitun	sim.
sapkunniṅa, sapkuniṅa	mod.

those in there (visible, inside
a dwelling or a large contain-
er, away from the speaker and
the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

kipkuak, kipkua	abs.
kipkuak, kipkua	rel.
kipkunnaṅṅI, kipkunani	loc.
kipkunnuṅa, kipkununa	ter.
kipkunnaṅṅa, kipkunanna	abl.
kipkunnuuna, kipkunuuna	via.
kipkunnaktun, kipkunatitun	sim.
kipkunniṅa, kipkuniṅa	mod.

(not visible, away from the
speaker and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

qapkuak, qapkua	abs.
qapkuak, qapkua	rel.
qapkunnaṅṅI, qapkunani	loc.
qapkunnuṅa, qapkununa	ter.
qapkunnaṅṅa, qapkunanna	abl.
qapkunnuuna, qapkunuuna	via.
qapkunnaktun, qapkunatitun	sim.
qapkunniṅa, qapkuniṅa	mod.

those out there (visible, not
moving nor lengthy, away from
the speaker and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

kikkuak, kikkua	abs.
kikkuak, kikkua	rel.
kikkunnaṅṅI, kikkunani	loc.
kikkunnuṅa, kikkununa	ter.
kikkunnaṅṅa, kikkunanna	abl.
kikkunnuuna, kikkunuuna	via.
kikkunnaktun, kikkunatitun	sim.
kikkunniṅa, kikkuniṅa	mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

those₂, those₃₊

qakkuak, qakkua	abs.
qakkuak, qakkua	rel.
qakkunnaṅṅI, qakkunani	loc.
qakkunnuṅa, qakkununa	ter.
qakkunnaṅṅa, qakkunanna	abl.
qakkunnuuna, qakkunuuna	via.
qakkunnaktun, qakkunatitun	sim.
qakkunniṅa, qakkuniṅa	mod.

(not visible, immediately out-
side, away from the speaker
and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

qakipkuak, qakipkua	abs.
qakipkuak, qakipkua	rel.
qakipkunnaṅṅI, qakipkunani	loc.
qakipkunnuṅa, qakipkununa	ter.
qakipkunnaṅṅa, qakipkunanna	abl.
qakipkunnuuna, qakipkunuuna	via.
qakipkunnaktun, qakipku- natitun	sim.
qakipkunniṅa, qakipkuniṅa	mod.

those over there (visible, not
moving nor lengthy, away from
the speaker and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

ikkuak, ikkua	abs.
ikkuak, ikkua	rel.
ikkunnaṅṅI, ikkunani	loc.
ikkunnuṅa, ikkununa	ter.
ikkunnaṅṅa, ikkunanna	abl.
ikkunnuuna, ikkunuuna	via.
ikkunnaktun, ikkunatitun	sim.
ikkunniṅa, ikkuniṅa	mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

those₂, those₃₊

apkuak, apkua	abs.
apkuak, apkua	rel.
apkuṅnaṅṅI, apkunani	loc.
apkuṅnuṅa, apkuṅnuṅa	ter.
apkuṅnaṅṅa, apkuṅnaṅṅa	abl.
apkuṅnuuna, apkuṅnuuna	via.
apkuṅnaktun, apkunatitun	sim.
apkuṅniṅa, apkuṅniṅa	mod.

(not visible, in the next room
or house, away from the speak-
er and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

apkuak, apkua	abs.
apkuak, apkua	rel.
apkuṅnaṅṅI, apkunani	loc.
apkuṅnuṅa, apkuṅnuṅa	ter.
apkuṅnaṅṅa, apkuṅnaṅṅa	abl.
apkuṅnuuna, apkuṅnuuna	via.
apkuṅnaktun, apkunatitun	sim.
apkuṅniṅa, apkuṅniṅa	mod.

those right there (visible,
moving or lengthy, away from
the speaker, near the listen-
er)

those₂, those₃₊

taapkuak, taapkua	abs.
taapkuak, taapkua	rel.
taapkuṅnaṅṅI, taapkunani	loc.
taapkuṅnuṅa, taapkununa	ter.
taapkuṅnaṅṅa, taapkunanaṅṅa	abl.
taapkuṅnuuna, taapkunuuna	via.
taapkuṅnaktun, tapkunatitun	sim.
taapkuṅniṅa, taapkuniṅa	mod.

those up there (visible, not
moving nor lengthy, away from
the speaker and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

pikkuak, pikkua	abs.
pikkuak, pikkua	rel.
pikkuṅnaṅṅI, pikkunani	loc.
pikkuṅnuṅa, pikkununa	ter.
pikkuṅnaṅṅa, pikkunanaṅṅa	abl.
pikkuṅnuuna, pikkunuuna	via.
pikkuṅnaktun, pikkunatitun	sim.
pikkuṅniṅa, pikkuniṅa	mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

those₂, those₃₊

pakkuak, pakkua	abs.
pakkuak, pakkua	rel.
pakkuṅnaṅṅI, pakkunani	loc.
pakkuṅnuṅa, pakkununa	ter.
pakkuṅnaṅṅa, pakkunanaṅṅa	abl.
pakkuṅnuuna, pakkunuuna	via.
pakkuṅnaktun, pakkunatitun	sim.
pakkuṅniṅa, pakkuniṅa	mod.

(not visible, upstairs, away
from the speaker and the lis-
tender)

those₂, those₃₊

papkuak, papkua	abs.
papkuak, papkua	rel.
papkuṅnaṅṅI, papkunani	loc.
papkuṅnuṅa, papkununa	ter.
papkuṅnaṅṅa, papkunanaṅṅa	abl.
papkuṅnuuna, papkunuuna	via.
papkuṅnaktun, papkunatitun	sim.
papkuṅniṅa, papkuniṅa	mod.

thread

thread	ivalu
to thread it=	nuvI-(t)
needle, bead	nuvirI-(i)
	nuvisI-(i)

three

pinasut

throat

iggiag

throb

to throb, of pulse	tigliqtaq-(i)
to throb, beat	pigliqtaq-(i)
of pulse or heart	

throw

to throw	igit-(t)
away	igitchI-(i)
to throw things	milḷuug-
at something	
to throw	miluqsauti-(t)
overhand	
to throw	naluk-(t)
underhand	

thrush

gray-cheeked thrush saviigaviig
(*Hylocichla minima*) piigag

thumb

kuvlu

thunder

thunder

kalluk

to thunder

kalluk-

Thursday

Sisammigñiq

tie

to tie, make a knot qiliq-(t)

to tie, bind qiliqsruuti-(t)

to tie down naqitaqsruq-(t)

to tie one's bootlaces sinIq-

time

(see) +vIk (v-n)

to tell time (see) +[n]uklaagman

+ [n]uklaaqpan

+ [n]ulaaqtuq

-ngugman

-ngugpan

-ngugtuq

what time is it?

qavsiñukpa

at what time?

(future)

qavsiñukpan

at what time?

(past or routinely)

qavsiñugman

tin can

ukkusigauraq

tingle

to tingle be- ikiaqtalaaq-(i)

cause of emotional stimulus quifñalaaq-(i)

tired

(see) -ngu-(v-v)

to be tired, weary pilaina-(i)

to become tired pilaiq-(i)

to tire someone out pilaiqsit-(t)

to be bone-tired sanñiq-(i)

with muscles aching from fatigue

tobacco

chewing tobacco

uilaaksraq

tobacco (smoking)

taugaaqIq

to chew tobacco

uilaag-(i)

to smoke tobacco

taugaaqIq-(i)

today

uvlupak

toe

putuguq

together

(see) +qasIq-(v-v)

together, as a group atautchikun

toilet

anagvIk

toilet paper

iquutiksraq

tolerate

manimmI-

tomorrow

uvlaaku

day after tomorrow uvlaakutqigu

tongue

uqaq

tonight

tonight, all night

unnuapak

during tonight

unnuagu

last night

unnuaq

too

(see) +mmI-(v-v)

tool

savalgun

tooth

tooth

kigun

false tooth

kigutinñuaq

to lose a tooth

kigutaiq-(i)

to remove a tooth

kigutaiq-(t)

to brush one's teeth

kigutigiksaq-(i)

toothbrush

kigutigiksaun

toothpick

kupkiliñ

to pick one's

kupkilI-(i)

teeth with a tooth-pick

top

topmost one	qullIQ
top side	qaa
to be on top	qaananiit-(i)

toss

to toss, fling it up in the air	naluk-(t)
to toss goodies for a scramble, part of the Nalukataq celebration	paatchui-(i)

touch

to touch	aksIk-(t)
to touch lightly	aksia-(t)

tow

to tow, pull	kalit-
--------------	--------

town

nunaagqIQ

toy

piuraaq

trail

apqun

translate

mumik-(t)
mumiksI-(i)

trap

leg-hold trap	nanigiaq
to trap, entrap	naniq-(t)
to engage in trapping animals	nanigiaqtuq-(i)

trash

suaqluk

trash can

iqqaivIk
suaqlukuvIk

travel

to travel from place to place	yugit-(i)
to be traveling, enroute	iglau-(i) igliq-(i)
to travel by boat	umiaqtuq-(i)
to travel downriver	ataaq-(i)

tree

napaaqtuq

trip

to take a trip	aullaq-(i)
to trip, stumble; to cause to stumble, trip	naaklIt-(t) putukkIt-(i)

truly

ilumun

trumpet

nipauqluktaun

trunk

trunk, luggage	kiguunniq
----------------	-----------

try

(see)+nIt-(v-v)
+niuraq-(v-v)
+niuraqillak-(v-v)

to try, attempt

uuktuaq-

Tuesday

AippiqñiQ

tug-of-war

to play tug-of-war	nuqiittaurraq-(i)
-----------------------	-------------------

tumble

to tumble over, turn a somersault	naparaq-(i)
--------------------------------------	-------------

tundra

flat tundra	natignaq
-------------	----------

turn

to turn, change direction	saqu-(i)
to turn something over, face down or with its opening facing downward, as a cup; to turn something upside down	palut-(t) palutchI-(i)
to turn it on, e.g. radio, heater, light	ikit-(t)
to turn on a machine, e.g. car, washing machine, dishwasher	aullaqtit-(t)

tussock

maniQ

tweezers

puyyuugaurak

twilight

twilight or sunrise	tanuqag
to become twilight	tanuqaksI-

two malguk

type

to type, use the typewriter aglautitaq-

typewriter aglautitaun

Uu

unable

to be unable paya-(t)
to manage or defeat

unafraid

to be not afraid iqsinqIt-(i)
to be unafraid, of animals nuyuit-(i)

unashamed

to be unashamed kannuit-(i)
kannusunqIt-(i)

uncertain

to be uncertain nalupqigi-(t)
about

to be uncertain, unpredictable nalupqinaq-(i)

uncertain, doubtful nalupqisuk-(i)

uncle aqaaluk

unclutter

to be uncluttered qattaq-(i)
to unclutter, make neat and orderly salummaksaq-

uncomfortable

to feel uncomfortable iluit-(i)

unconscious

to become unconscious naluksrIt-(i)
qaurimaiq-(i)
to be unconscious qaurimait-(i)

undecided

to be undecided, not have made up one's mind naligunqa-(i)

to have difficulty deciding among many choices, unable to make up one's mind naligut-(i)

understand

to understand the meaning of kanigsI-
sivuniqsI-

to understand, comprehend puttusqsrI-(i)

undress

annugaiq-
annugaiyaq-

unequaled

to be unequaled in one's accomplishments or abilities annaktiksrait-(i)

unhappy

to be unhappy ipiqtusuk-(i)
to show unhappiness by being silent or sullen niqaq-(i)

unpredictable nalupqinaq-(i)

unravel

to unravel anivraq-(t)
anivrai-(i)

up

up there (see) there

to go up, ascend gunmuk-(i)
(e.g. of an airplane, kite, thermometer reading)

to go up, climb up mayuq-(i)

upset

to upset the order of someone's activity akatchI-

to upset, cause someone to worry iluilliqsit-(t)

to become upset, begin to worry uniaritchak-(i)

upstairs qilaguaq

urge (see) - [t]quuq-(v-v)

urinate quI-

urine quq

use (see) +tuq-(n-v)

to use, utilize atuq-

to use it up nuṇut-(t)

to become used up nuṇu-(i)

usually (see) +[s]uu-(v-v)

utensils

kitchen utensils nigīñiutit

utter

to utter a sound, nivlIq-(i)
express oneself audibly

uvula uqalauraq

Vv

vacation

to take a vacation or rest aliiqsiaq-(i)

valley natignaaq

valuable

to be valuable, expensive akisu-(i)

vanish

piiḡ-(i)
tammaq-(i)

village

nunaaqḡIq

violin

nuqaḡtiligauraq

visible

nuisa-(i)
tautunḡaq-(i)
qiñḡnaq-(i)

visit

to visit a sick person taku-(i)

to visit socially isiqattaq-(i)

voice

voice

nipi

to have a high-pitched voice qatikIt-(i)

to have a low-pitched voice qatitu-(i)

vomit

something vomited up miḡiaq

to vomit miḡiaq-

vowel

taiñḡuraq

Ww

wade

to wade, walk through water ipiḡaq-(i)

wag

to wag the tail papiḡḡila-

wagtail

yellow wagtail misiḡḡaaḡauraq
(*Motacilla flava*)

waistband

matiqti

wait

to wait utaqḡI-

to wait expectantly nikpaq-(i)

wait a minute! aaḡaḡu
aannaḡu

wake

to wake up itiq-(i)

to wake up early itigiaq-(i)

to wake someone up itiqsaq-(t)
itiqsai-(i)

walk

to walk, move pisuaq-(i)
about on foot pisukataq-(i)

wall

katchI

walrus

aiviQ

(Odobenus rosmarus)

want

(see)+[s]uk-(v-v)

to not want, reject naggugi-(t)

to have a need; piilliuq-(i)
to lack

war

to wage war anuyak-(i)

warm

to warm oneself pasiksiaq-(i)
by the fire

to warm oneself uunnaaksiaq-(i)

to be warm uunnaak-(i)

to be warmer uunałhaaq-(i)

to warm uunaqsipkaq-(t)
something up

warn

kilik-(t)

kiliksi-(i)

wart

unnuQ

wash

to wash the hands or face iqagi-

to wash the puggutchiqi-(i)
dishes puggutauraqi-(i)

to wash clothes iqaqsrI-(i)

to wash the floors or tilak-
any large surface area

wash basin

iqaqqivIk

wash tub

uaqsivIk

wasp

solitary wasp miluqiaq

waste basket

suagłukuvIk
iqqaivIk

watch

watch, clock siqiñguraq

to watch, look, observe qifiq-

to watch over, munagi-(t)

take care of munaqsrI-(i)

qaunagi-(t)

qaunaksrI-(i)

water

water, not drinkable imaq

potable water, fresh water imiQ

very deep water mitailaq

to make water by immiuq-(i)

melting ice or snow

to get water in immak-(i)

one's boots

wave

wave, swell on ocean injiulik

to wave, signal by isaaqtala-
moving the arm and hand

way

way, route, iglauniksraq
path of travel

way, road apqun

which way? sunnanmun

to be in the piñailutau-(i)
way; be a hindrance

weak

to be weak, lack- sayait-(i)
ing vitality

to be weak, lack- qapana-(i)
ing in strength sanñiit-(i)
of body or muscle

weapon

satkuq

wear

(see)+tuq-(n-v_i)

weary

(see)-nnu-(v-v)

weasel

least weasel naulayuq
(Mustela nivalis)

shorttailed weasel, itigiag
ermine (*Mustela erminea*)

weather sila

to be good weather silagIk-(i)

to be stormy silaqluk-(i)

Wednesday Piqatchigñiq

week savaiññiq

welcome

a welcome, greeting paglan

to welcome pagla-(t)

well (see)+suq-(v-v)
-yuq-(v-v)
-lluataq-(v-v)

a well, underground nivviaq
source of water

to be well, not sick nakuu-(i)

to become well nakuuqsI-(i)
after an illness

wet

to be wet or damp ailaq-(i)

to become wet, damp ailaqi-(i)

to become soaking mitchak-(i)
wet

to become wet or damp agIt-
(due to rain, mist, fog,
damp snowflakes, waves)

whale

bowhead whale agviQ
(*Balaena mysticetus*)

gray whale agvigluag
(*Eschrichtius glaucus*)

killer whale aaqlu
(*Grampus rectipinna*)

beluga whale qilalugag
(*Delphinapterus leucas*)

whale skin with a strip maktak
of blubber

to set up a whaling crew umiggiq-(i)

to be out at whaling camp on
the ice ataaqtuq-(i)

to hunt whales agviqsiuq-(i)

to kill a whale agvak-(i)

whaling festival nalukataq

what? suna

where? nauñ
sumI

to where? sumun

from where? sumiñ

whetstone sillñ

while ago (see)+^Pvaalluk-(v-v)

a little while ago akkuqisuuraq

a long while ago akkusaagruk

in a little while aaqagukisuuraqu

whimbrel siituvak
(*Numenius phaeopus*)

whip

a whip mapkuqtaun

to whip, spank ipigaqtuq-(t)
repeatedly

whisker umik

white

something white; qatiqtaaq
the color white

a white person tanik
naluañmiu

to be white qatiq-(i)

whitefish

round whitefish qaaktaq
(*Prosopium cylindraceum*)

broad whitefish pikuktuuq
(*Coregonus nasus*)

Arctic cisco, large aanaakliq
round-nosed whitefish
(*Coregonus autumnalis*)

<u>white out</u> (of weather)	quviugagnaq	to wipe after defecating	iquq-
<u>whittle</u>	sana-	to wipe one's nose	kakkIk-
<u>why</u>	summan	<u>wise</u>	isumatu-(i)
<u>wide</u>		<u>wish</u>	
something wide	sillaq	to wish	ququq-(i)
to be wide, broad	silik-(i)	<u>wolf</u> (<u>Canis lupus</u>)	amaguq
to be wide (of an object)	nigutu-(i)	<u>wolverine</u> (<u>Gulo gulo</u>)	qavvik
<u>wife</u>	nuliaq	<u>woman</u>	agnaq
<u>will</u>	(see)+niaq-(v-v)	old woman	aaquaksraq
<u>willingness</u>	piyumman	young woman	niviaqsiaq
<u>willow</u>	uqpIk	<u>wood</u>	giruk
<u>win</u>	akima-	<u>word</u>	uqaluk
<u>wind, gale</u>	anugI	<u>work</u>	
for the wind to become calm	anugaiq-	work, a job	savaaq
to become windy	anuqqak-	to work, function	savak-(i)
to be windy	anuqIIq-(i)	to work on	savak-(t)
for there to be a breeze	anugsralaaq-(i)		iluaqsruq-(t)
<u>wind</u>		<u>worker</u> (see)-tkuayaaq (name-n)	†ti(v-n)
to wind something into a ball; to fold something	imu-(t) imurI-(i) imusI-(i)	a worker	savakti
<u>window</u>	igalauraq	<u>worm</u>	qupilguq
<u>wing</u>	isaquq	<u>worn</u>	
<u>winter</u>	ukiuq	to be worn, showing the effects of wear and tear	nugu-(i)
this winter	ukiupak	to be worn out, tired, exhausted	pilaina-(i)
last winter	ukiuq	<u>worry</u>	
during the winter	ukiumI	to worry a lot	uniarI-(i)
next winter	ukiutqigu	to worry about someone's safety	pinigi-(t)
<u>wipe</u>		to worry, be troubled	isumaaluk-(i)
to wipe one's hands	ivik-		

would (see) +nayaq-(v-v)

wound ikiI

wrap

to wrap with binding or tape nimiqsruq-(t)

to wrap, enfold in a covering puuq-(t)

wrapper, covering puuksraq

wrestle

to be wrestling playfully suguuraaq-

to wrestle not playfully suguk-

to wrestle with wrists interlocked aqamak-(i)

wring

to wring, squeeze out liquid sivvuq-(t)
sivvuqsi-(i)

wringer, machine sivvuun

write

to write aglak-

to write leisurely aglauraaq-(i)

wrong

wrong one killuq

to be wrong, mistaken killukuaq-(i)

to be wrong, unlawful, not functioning properly iluit-(i)

Xx

Xerox

Xerox machine arriliun

to make Xerox copies arrili-

Yy

yawn

to yawn aatchauq-(i)

year

ukiug

yearn

kipigniuq-(i)

yell

to yell (usually in pain or when in danger) avaala-(i)

to yell, make noise nipaala-(i)

yellow

something yellow; the color yellow quqsuqtaaq

to be yellow quqsuq-(i)

yesterday

ikpaksraq
unnunqman

young

young person nutaqaq

young man of marriageable age nukatpiaq

young woman of marriageable age niviaqsiaq

young of animal piayaaq

young offspring of birds pialaaq

to be young in years nutau-(i)
ukiukit-(i)

Zz

zip

zip, fasten with a zipper sipaq-

zipper

sipaq

zoo

nigrutiqaqvIk